



## **Chufie' Lexicon**

# **Chufie' Lexicon (Bafanji)**

Compiled by Cameron Hamm, Clifford Africa Tiemindeng, and many others

Printed on July 18, 2012

2,028 Entries (2,360 senses)

## A a

---

**a<sub>1</sub>** *Prep* in

**a<sub>2</sub>** *DEF* the

**a<sub>3</sub>** *Pers; i* 3SG

**a<sub>4</sub>** *Pers; i* 1) he, she, it 2) third person singular  
impersonal pronoun

**a chw   ki ((chw  , ki<sub>1</sub>) )** *interrog* why?

**ancha** *n* leaf cooked for vegetable

**anyusi** *n* onion Allium cepa

**a'** *interj* expression of surprise

## B b

---

**Bamenda** *nprop* Bamenda

## Ch ch

---

**cha** *ideo* person running through bush; machete  
hitting grass

**cha lig  ** *interrog* how?

**chaa<sub>1</sub>** *n* fig tree Ficus cordata

**chaa<sub>2</sub>** *v* 1) be sharp 2) be sour 3) be expensive 4)  
yell at, quarreling with words **K   nchwo**  
**nchaa pain pila** *Don't yell at your children.* 5)  
cover (traditional usage) **O chaa mizug   mi  .**  
*You have helped me (from a desperate  
situation). literally: "You cover my shame"*

**chaa<sub>3</sub>** *aux v* do well (be advisable) **O nchaa**

**nz   wi mbigi   gi  .** *You will do well to see me  
before going.*

**chaa<sub>4</sub>** *ideo* tearing cloth

**chaa<sub>5</sub>** *n* classifier - the whole plant including  
roots of a grass or food crop such as groundnut  
or beans.

**chaa mizug  ** *v* show mercy

**chaa   gwo** *n* bush fig Ficus platyphylla

**chacho'** *ideo* sound of toad hopping

**chan  <sub>1</sub>** *v* 1) drip 2) palpitate (of heart), beat 3)  
arrive

**chan  <sub>2</sub>** *n* prison

**chang  ** *ideo* money falling

**chapchap** *ideo* tree squirrel moving

**chap  o'** *ideo* sound of toad hopping

**che  <sub>1</sub>** *v* stop up, block **Che mbou la no mbua'.**

**che  <sub>2</sub>** *v* meet

**che mitoo ((che  , too))** *n* insult for someone  
who doesn't follow instruction

**cheen  ** *v* chew

**chei  <sub>1</sub>** *v* urinate

**chei<sub>2</sub>** *n* bladder

**chenj** *v* caress

**che** *v* cut (bamboo) (with cutlass)

**chee** *n* classifier - old, worn out piece of cloth

**chentye** this type/kind

**chepo'** *ideo* frog jumping

**che'che'** *ideo* fine rain falling

**chieq** *v* take care of animals (lead to sources of food, water)

**chien'** *v* guide

**chie'**<sub>1</sub> *v* 1) greet 2) thank

**chie'**<sub>2</sub> *n* praise

**chie** *v* accompany

**chii** *v* rub

**chi<sub>1</sub>** *v* 1) cover (w/lid) **Mbo'mbwo**, **chi mbay le.**

*Please, cover that pot. 2) close*

**chi<sub>2</sub>** *v* be blunt, dull

**chichenj** *Prep* 1) in the middle of 2) between

**chichuu** *n* caterpillar, generic

**chichuu munzuo** *n* caterpillar sp.

**chichuu ndimenj** *n* caterpillar sp.

**chichuu ngenj** *n* stem borer

**chigi<sub>1</sub>** *v* push

**chigi<sub>2</sub>** *n* 1) classifier - for a long, flat piece of something (like grass) 2) young plant

**chigi** *n* tail

**chincha'** *n* mud

**chinj**<sub>1</sub> *n* lake

**chinj**<sub>2</sub> *ideo* extra black (like when the night is very dark)

**chiu** ((fr. var. **oo**) ) 1) *IQ* a certain, some

*Wuchiū mbaa tij mbiyndige. A certain father is standing next to the house. 2) ANAP aforementioned **Pou ne yu' chiu mbwo-e.** They showed the place (already mentioned) to him.*

**chiundi** *AV-TEMP* 1) perhaps 2) sometimes

**chiu'** *n* hat

**chonj**<sub>1</sub> *v* cease (of rain)

**chonj**<sub>2</sub> *quant* half

**chonj nij** *n* black monkey that lives in trees

**chonj pigi po** *n* a fragrant herb used as spice in sauces

**chonj'**<sub>1</sub> *n* marsh

**chonj'**<sub>2</sub> *adv* 1) quickly **chonj'** 2) early

**chonj'**<sub>3</sub> *v* light (on fire)

**chonj'**<sub>4</sub> *v* seat

**choo** *v* peck

**choonj** *v* tether (sheep, goats)

**chou'**<sub>1</sub> *v* chop into pieces

**chou'**<sub>2</sub> *quant* classifier for things that are seen in groups (like bees or palm nuts) **chou'** **ninno**

**chou' ninno ((chou', ninno<sub>1</sub>) ) n** 1) beehive

2) honeycomb

**chu<sub>1</sub>** *n* language

**chu<sub>2</sub>** *v* say **chu ndi** , **chu nzinj**

**chu<sub>3</sub>** *ideo* spear landing in bush

**chu ndi ((chu<sub>2</sub>, ndi<sub>2</sub>) ) v** be honest, tell the truth

**chu nzinj ((chu<sub>2</sub>, nzinj) ) v** gossip

**chua'**<sub>1</sub> *v* pull out carefully (mushroom, jigger)

**chua' mbii**

**chua'**<sub>2</sub> 1) *v* open (door, pot, dish) 2) *v* start

**chua'**<sub>3</sub> *n* classifier for a stem or stalk that contains seeds (like corn)

**chua' mbii ((chua'**<sub>1</sub>, pi<sub>1</sub>) ) *v* transplant

**chunj**<sub>1</sub> *v* whisper

**chunj**<sub>2</sub> *ideo* spear landing in water

**choo'** *v* shake

**chuu** *v* leak

**chu'**<sub>1</sub> *v* pound

**chu'**<sub>2</sub> 1) *n* swarm 2) *n* clump

**chu' leej** *n* mistletoe Loranthaceae,  
Tapinanthaceae

**chu'two** *n* tuft, lock (of hair)

**chu** *n* spot **chufugu**

**chuchu** *n* ringworm

**chuchugu** *v* be dizzy

**chuchwo** *v* sit

**chufugu ((chu**) ) *n* scar

**chugu** *v* be round

**chu'i** *aux v* gently **Chui ndua-e ngiue fi.** *Gently take him to go and give.*

**chukoo ((chu**, koo<sub>3</sub>) ) *n* 1) footprint 2) footprint

**chuu** *Adj* 1) responsible **Piey' kwei mbij yien'**

**chuu wuŋgye.** *Let's leave this money with a responsible woman.* 2) ripe

**chuu ηooŋ ((chuu, ηooŋ) ) n** responsible, reliable, mature man

**chu'**<sub>1</sub> 1) *v* bump , knock against 2) shake

**chu'**<sub>2</sub> *Prep* after **chu'** **nzinj**

**chu'**<sub>3</sub> *v* 1) become **A chu' fe ηgwo** *It became meat for the village* 2) what is left; remain

**chu'**<sub>4</sub> *v* rub in a particular spot

**chu'**<sub>5</sub> *aux v* instead **Pou swei-e ηgie' a giu siku;**  
**A chu' ηgiue mitainj.** *He was told to go to school, but instead, he went to the market.*

**chu'**<sub>6</sub> *v* hide

**chu'**<sub>2</sub> **nzinj ((chu'**<sub>2</sub>, nzinj) ) n direct follower, next younger sibling

**chwo**<sub>1</sub> 1) *v* dwell, inhabit 2) *v* sit **chwo mbi**

**chwo**<sub>2</sub> *aux v* PROG

**chwo mbi ((chwo**<sub>1</sub>, mbi<sub>2</sub>) ) *n* be alive **Zye ηkuŋ koŋpi, ηgiue nchaŋ mo sye, chwo mbi ki mbi poŋ'.** *From the cradle to the grave, life is all a struggle.*

**chväe<sub>1</sub>** *n* cooking stone

**chväe<sub>2</sub>** *v* soak

**chväe<sub>3</sub>** *v* point

**chväee** **1)** *v* repair, mend **2)** *v* make, create **3)** *v* do, act **4)** *v* haggle, negotiate a price **5)** *v* cause  
a chväee ki

**chväee mizu'** ((**mizu'**, **chväee 2)** make) ) *v* pretend

**chväen** *v* growl

**chväe'** *v* **1)** lift, raise **2)** lift up

**chväi<sub>1</sub>** *v* **1)** hit, strike **Ntaa nchväi giganj nkuj**

*loŋ' I pound okra on the grinding stone.* **2)** crack (ie. palm kernel) **O ndei ŋku zie', o zye no chväichväi.** *If you want to eat the nut, first crack it.* **3)** affix a door or latch of a house **O chväi nchoondiga ŋgie' nyoŋ pa' ki nkoy mo.** *You latch the door so an animal will not enter.* **4)** play music **Pou chväi lou fi pe' ? Lou chväi le' wi-a ?** *Where are they playing that music?*

**chväi<sub>2</sub>** *v* give a name to some one **Mbaa meŋ**

**chväi lii meŋ-e.** *The child's father named his child.*

**chväi<sub>3</sub>** *v* drive (a vehicle, motorcycle, boat, etc.)

**Sugutoŋ taa nchväi mutu.** *A driver drives a car.*

**chväi<sub>4</sub>** *n* runny nose, catarrh **O ge chväi ? Do you have catarrh?**

**chväii<sub>1</sub>** *v* remove (cocoyams from pot)

**chväii<sub>2</sub>** *v* prefer

**chväi** *n* classifier - useless part of a thing, such as bamboo, sugar cane, or plantain

**chyen** *v* sneeze

**chyε<sub>1</sub>** *n* speech, discourse comp. **chyε ndyen**

**chyε<sub>2</sub>** *v* talk, speak

**chyε ndyen** ((comp. of **chyε<sub>1</sub>**, **lyen<sub>2</sub>**) be intelligent) *n* proverb

**chyi<sub>1</sub>** *v* **1)** defeat, conquer **2)** more than

**chyi<sub>2</sub>** *n* problem, trouble

## E e

**ee** fr. var. of **oo**

## F f

**fa<sub>1</sub>** *n* turmpet - usually called a flute -

traditionally made from indian bamboo; makes low sound; uses lips like needed to play a

trumpet

**fa<sub>2</sub>** *v* be weak

**fa<sub>3</sub>** *v* blow (with mouth)

**faa<sub>1</sub>** *v* be proud

**faa<sub>2</sub>** *n* lie (falsehood)

**faa<sub>3</sub>** *v* winnow, throw in air (grain)

**faa<sub>4</sub>** *n* cold weather

**faiŋ** *v* sprinkle

**fa'**<sub>1</sub> 1) *n* work 2) *n* field **pa fa'**

**fa'**<sub>2</sub> *v* work

**fee<sub>1</sub>** *n* African paradise flycatcher Terpsiphone viridis

**fee<sub>2</sub>** *n* python

**fee<sub>3</sub>** *v* shell (groundnuts)

**feefe** *n* tree - fruit is eaten, used to make hoe handles Annona senegalensis

**feen** *n* forehead

**fei<sub>1</sub>** *n* mason wasp Belenogaster griseus

**fei<sub>2</sub>** *n* valley

**fei<sub>3</sub>** *v* throb (with pain)

**fei<sub>4</sub>** *v* 1) unwrap 2) open (bundle of fufu, or book)

**fei'** *v* judge comp. **fei' sye**

**fei' sye** ((comp. of **fei'**, **sye** 3) shrine) *v* sacrifice, appease ancestors, resolve spiritual conflict **nfei' sye**

**fei<sub>1</sub>** *v* rest

**fei<sub>2</sub>** 1) *v* leave, come (or go) out, exit 2) *v* come out

**fei no** away from

**fen'** *v* mix

**fe<sub>1</sub>** *v* press down

**fe<sub>2</sub>** *n* meat

**fi<sub>1</sub>** *v* resemble

**fi<sub>2</sub>** *v* admire

**fi<sub>3</sub>** *Adj* be new **no fi**

**fi<sub>4</sub>** *n* any green grass or leaf cooked as accompaniment when preparing corn fufu

**fi<sub>5</sub>** since

**fi fufu** *n* leaf used as green vegetable

**fien'**<sub>1</sub> *v* 1) error 2) confuse 3) compromise

**fien'**<sub>2</sub> *v* 1) trouble 2) pain **men two fien'** *The baby is troubling (women in labor).*

**fien'** **men** *n* labour, birth pains

**Fie'** *nprop* Bafanji people

**fiε<sub>1</sub>** *v* rape

**fiε<sub>2</sub>** *v* split (into two or more)

**fiendonj** ((**ndonj**<sub>3</sub>, **fiε<sub>2</sub>**) *n* junction, crossroads, intersection, fork (in a path)

**fiε'** *adv* 1) quickly **fiε' ntwo come quickly** 2) early

**fii<sub>1</sub>** *v* 1) apply (ointment), besmear 2) rub (ie., eyes)

**fii<sub>2</sub>** *v* boil water

**fii<sub>3</sub>** *Adj* distant (time) **fii ma ndi long ago fii lie'** long ago **te fii kie'** . . . since, . . .

<b>fii lie'</b> <i>AV-TEMP</i> since, awhile ago	
<b>fii ɳki</b> <i>n</i> grass species Heterotis rotundifolia	
<b>fii ɳkua' milou'</b> <i>n</i> grass species	
<b>fii ɳkua' ɳku</b> <i>n</i> chewable vegetable with thorns Trianthema portulacastrum	
<b>fii pigi</b> <i>n</i> thorny pigweed Amaranthus spinosus	
<b>fiŋpwo</b> <i>n</i> forearm	
<b>fipa</b> <i>n</i> fever <i>Fipa nzwi wi.</i> Fever is killing me.	
<b>fi<sub>1</sub></b> <i>v</i> give <b>fifa</b>	
<b>fi<sub>2</sub></b> <i>interrog</i> where?	
<b>fi nchoo</b> (( <b>fi<sub>1</sub></b> , <b>nchoo</b> ) ) <i>v</i> boast, brag	
<b>fi piŋ</b> <i>v</i> nurse, suckle (baby)	
<b>fifa</b> (( <b>fi<sub>1</sub></b> , <b>fa<sub>3</sub></b> ) ) <i>n</i> wind	
<b>figou'</b> <i>n</i> foam	
<b>figi<sub>1</sub></b> <i>v</i> sell	
<b>figi<sub>2</sub></b> <i>n</i> yam variety, red Dioscorea sp.	
<b>figi ɳkwi</b> <i>n</i> West African sarsparilla Smilax anceps	
<b>fii</b> <i>n</i> senile person	
<b>fiki</b> <i>n</i> spoon (traditional), ladle	
<b>fiŋ</b> <i>n</i> shin	
<b>fiu<sub>1</sub></b> <i>v</i> pass, overtake	
<b>fiu<sub>2</sub></b> <i>v</i> be proud	
<b>foŋ</b> <i>n</i> firefly Lampyridae	
<b>foo<sub>1</sub></b> <i>n</i> cliff	

<b>foo<sub>2</sub></b> <i>n</i> river	
<b>fou'</b> <sub>1</sub> <i>v</i> 1) be rich 2) receive a gift	
<b>fou'</b> <sub>2</sub> <i>n</i> rich man	
<b>fou'</b> <sub>3</sub> <i>v</i> 1) beat 2) bubble (water, oil)	
<b>fou'</b> <sub>4</sub> <i>n</i> passage, narrow walkway between buildings or something <i>ŋgu' miŋgua' o ge paŋ miſou'</i>	
<b>fu<sub>1</sub></b> <i>n</i> yam beetle	
<b>fu<sub>2</sub></b> <i>n</i> yam (white) Dioscorea alata	
<b>fu<sub>3</sub></b> <i>v</i> be white	
<b>fu<sub>4</sub></b> eating without oil	
<b>fufu' mbe</b> <i>n</i> dung beetle Heliocopris spp.	
<b>fuga</b> 1) <i>v</i> borrow 2) <i>v</i> lend	
<b>fugo<sub>1</sub></b> <i>n</i> animal track, trail	
<b>fugo<sub>2</sub></b> <i>n</i> animal that has horns used for drinking wine traditionally - 'ndugo fugo'	
<b>fun<sub>1</sub></b> <i>v</i> bake (in ashes)	
<b>fun<sub>2</sub></b> <i>n</i> mold	
<b>fun<sub>3</sub></b> <i>n</i> lower sounding drum	
<b>fuoŋ<sub>1</sub></b> <i>Cardnum</i> eight (8)	
<b>fuoŋ<sub>2</sub></b> <i>n</i> chief, fon	
<b>fuoŋ<sub>3</sub></b> <i>v</i> miss (road) <i>a fuoŋ sindoŋ laiŋlaiŋ la, a two no zi ye fi</i>	
<b>fuoŋ gei</b> <i>n</i> weed Sporobolus pyramidalis	
<b>fuoŋchwa</b> <i>Cardnum</i> eighteen (18)	
<b>fuoŋwunj</b> <i>Cardnum</i> eighty (80)	

**fuu<sub>1</sub>** *n* fellow-wife

**fuu<sub>2</sub>** *n* feather

**fuu<sub>3</sub>** *n* 1) shell (of groundnut) 2) empty achu wrapper after use, leaf after achu has been eaten comp. **fuukou'**

**fuu<sub>4</sub>** *v* 1) take away, subtract 2) take out 3) unload 4) decrease

**fuu<sub>5</sub>** *n* yam beetle

**fuukou'** ((comp. of **fuu<sub>3</sub>**, **kou'**) ) *n* second follower of twins

**fu'**<sub>1</sub> *n* weevil Curculionidae

**fu'**<sub>2</sub> *v* dig

**fu<sub>1</sub>** *v* be blind

**fu<sub>2</sub>** *n* blind person

**fugi** *n* thunder **laafigi**

**fugu** *n* wound, sore

**fuu** *v* deceive

**fuu leŋ'** *n* bamboo Oxytenanthera abyssinica

**fu'**<sub>1</sub> *v* measure

**fu'**<sub>2</sub> *v* imitate

**fu'**<sub>3</sub> *n* weight

**fwo** *n* 1) leaf, corn husk 2) medicine

**fwo swa** *n* shrub species Newbouldia laevis

**fye<sub>1</sub>** *v* get well, recover

**fye<sub>2</sub>** *Adj* fresh, new *o lua migei fye pou miwu, ndye.* You use fresh grass with oil and lick.

**fye<sub>3</sub>** *v* dirty

**fye** *v* send bamboo (inside ceiling)

## G g

**g-** *n* refl

**gaa<sub>1</sub>** *n* gill

**gaa<sub>2</sub>** *interj* bah!

**galiks** *n* garlic

**ganj** *n* owner

**ga'** 1) *quant* much **ant:** : **tie'**<sub>4</sub>. . 2) *v* overcome by

**ge** 1) *v* get, obtain 2) *v* have, possess 3) *v* must

**gei** *n* grass, weed

**gei fye** be green

**geifye** *n* emerald snake Hapsidophrys

smaragdina

**ge** *v* wonder, surprise

**gi** *n* bitterleaf Vernonia spp.

**gie** *v* social

**gie'**<sub>1</sub> *v* gnaw

**gie'**<sub>2</sub> *Comp* 1) say 2) that

**gie** *n* armpit

**gii<sub>1</sub>** *n* claw, fingernail

**gii<sub>2</sub>** *v* selfish

**gi** *interj* "now" “*Yoɔŋ-a, pou' mindouŋ giuŋ ykwei misugo mieŋ' mbwo niŋ-a, ykwia ſi mbwo pieŋ' nee gi!*” *The thing is that Lion went and took our teeth from the animal and returned and gave them to us all now!*

**gigaŋ** *n* okra *Abelmoschus esculentus*

**gigaŋ ŋgwo** *n* herb species *Sphenocloa zeylanica*

**giu** *v* go

**giu sʉ** *v* continue

**giu'**<sub>1</sub> *Adj* be empty **A ye giu'giu'.** *It is empty.*

**giu'**<sub>2</sub> *n* jaw

**go** *n* skin (of fruit)

**gonj**<sub>1</sub> *v* remain, stay

**gonj**<sub>2</sub> *n* roof

**gonj**<sub>3</sub> *v* 1) plead, implore 2) invite

**goo**<sub>1</sub> *n* umbrella

**goo**<sub>2</sub> *v* 1) hollow out 2) speak loudly **Nzou' kie' a goo.** *I heard him speaking loudly.*

**goonj** *n* mortar, pounding pot

**gou'** *v* 1) be fat 2) be thick 3) be wide

**go'** *n* file

**guŋ** *n* very large tree sometimes used as

boundaries between chiefdoms

**guŋ syerj** *n* herb sp

**gu**<sub>1</sub>

**gu**<sub>2</sub> *v* do (something)

**gu**<sub>3</sub> sexual intercourse

**gugonj** *n* stupid person

**gugo'** *n* used as instrument to make rhythm by scraping on the side with a bracelet

**gui**<sub>1</sub> *v* be impatient

**gui**<sub>2</sub> *v* 1) be cold 2) be wet **gui nzua'**

**gui nzua'** ((**gui**<sub>2</sub>, **nzua'**) ) *v* 1) comfort or calm (someone) **o gui nzua' ŋganj-e.** 2) embrace, hug

**gui'** *n* grudge

**guu**<sub>1</sub> *Adj* 1) be open 2) be empty

**guu**<sub>2</sub> *n* container (any with round opening)

**gwu** inf. var. of **wu**<sub>2</sub>

**gye** pl. of **mingwe**

**gye** *v* 1) divide, separate 2) share **gye pwo**

**gye pwo** ((**gye**, **pwo**<sub>1</sub>) ) *v* be generous

**gyie'** **nchugu zugu** *n* grass

**gyiipwo** *n* fingernail

**gyigye** *n* village weaver *Ploceus cucullatus*

---

## H h

---

**hoŋ** *n* god (title) **Hoŋ two mbiŋ , ma hoŋ ntonj** , comp. **hoŋgwe** , comp. **hoŋgye** , comp. **meŋhoŋchonj**  
**Hoŋ two mbiŋ ((hoŋ))** *nprop* waterfall seen in the distance from Nza'no

**hoŋgwe** ((comp. of **hoŋ**, **miŋgwe**) ) *n* first (female) twin  
**hoŋgye** ((comp. of **hoŋ**) ) *n* first (male) twin  
**hou** *adv* there

---

## I i

---

**iŋj** *interj* yes

---

## K k

---

**ka<sub>1</sub>** *prt* negative of a declarative clause  
**ka<sub>2</sub>** *aux v* already  
**kaa<sub>1</sub>** *v* flee, run away from **kaa nduu**  
**kaa<sub>2</sub>** *v* 1) be thin, small 2) be insufficient 3) diminish 4) be narrow  
**kaa nduu ((kaa<sub>1</sub>)** *v* run  
**kaiŋ<sub>1</sub>** *n* 1) nest 2) beeswax, bee-bread 3) agreement  
**kaiŋ<sub>2</sub>** *v* strip off (bark)  
**kaiŋ<sub>3</sub>** *v* become thick (ie., coagulate, clot, curdle) **kaiŋ ninno**  
**kaiŋ<sub>4</sub>** *n* classifier - a thick clump of something (like dirt or palm oil when it is solidified)  
**kaiŋ ninno ((kaiŋ<sub>3</sub>, ninno<sub>2</sub>)** *n* honey beer, mead

**kakasi** *n* beniseed, sesame Sesamum indicum  
**kala** *subordconn* if only **Kala ma nzi, ηgiu**  
**siku.** *Had I known, I would have gone to school.*  
**kaŋ<sub>1</sub>** *n* water hyacinth Eichornia natans  
**kaŋ<sub>2</sub>** *v* milk (cows, goats)  
**kasine** *n* fishing net  
**ke<sub>1</sub>** *Coordconn* or  
**ke<sub>2</sub>** ((dial. var. **kii<sub>3</sub>**) ) exactly  
**kee** *quant* none of (noun); without **kee ηooŋ**, **kee yooŋ**  
**kee ηooŋ ((kee, ηooŋ))** *n* nobody  
**kee yooŋ ((kee, yooŋ))** *n* nothing  
**keenj<sub>1</sub>** *v* 1) squeeze 2) wring out

<b>keenj</b> <sub>2</sub> <i>v</i> lack	<b>kii</b> <sub>3</sub> dial. var. of <b>ke</b> <sub>2</sub>
<b>kei'</b> <i>v</i> refund	<b>ki</b> <sub>1</sub> <i>interrog</i> what? a <b>chwee ki</b>
<b>kei</b> <i>v</i> 1) crack (an egg) 2) hatch 3) dawn, day break <b>Mbi giu ykei</b> <i>The day has broken.</i>	<b>ki</b> <sub>2</sub> <i>v</i> shell egusi
mbikei	<b>ki</b> <sub>3</sub> <i>aux v</i> only
<b>ke</b> <sub>1</sub> <i>n</i> thorn-tree	<b>ki</b> <sub>kei'</sub> <i>n</i> grandparent
<b>ke</b> <sub>2</sub> <i>n</i> arrow	<b>kikou'</b> <i>Adj</i> be wrong
<b>ki</b> <sub>1</sub> <i>n</i> fish dam	<b>kikua'</b> <i>n</i> boil, sore on body
<b>ki</b> <sub>2</sub> <i>n</i> spices for achu 4	<b>kikwei</b> ((fr. var. <b>kwei</b> <sub>1</sub> ) <i>n</i> bone
<b>ki</b> <sub>3</sub> <i>v</i> 1) roll 2) flow	<b>kikwei two</b> <i>n</i> skull
<b>kia</b> <b>ŋkwu</b> <i>n</i> snake sp.	<b>kikye</b> <i>Adj</i> a certain person or thing <b>A giu nziu</b> <b>nooŋ kikye.</b> <i>He has gone to visit someone.</i>
<b>kienj</b> <i>v</i> 1) turn round 2) capsize 3) steer	<b>kila'</b> <i>ideo</i> gaunt man or animal
<b>kienj'</b> <i>v</i> annoy, disturb	<b>kimbanj</b> <b>kimbanj</b> <i>ideo</i> long legs walking
<b>kie'</b> <sub>1</sub> <i>v</i> be in heat (a dog)	<b>kimbou'</b> <b>ŋkwu</b> <i>n</i> aardvark <i>Orycteropus afer</i>
<b>kie'</b> <sub>2</sub> <i>v</i> untie, loosen	<b>kindei</b> <i>n</i> banana (for achu or eating), currently used mostly for achu while the borrowed word is used for eating bananas <b>kindei kou'</b> , <b>kindei</b> <b>nzu</b> <i>syn:</i> : <b>penine</b> . .
<b>kie'</b> <sub>3</sub> <i>v</i> shine	<b>kindenj</b> <i>ideo</i> person falling
<b>kie'</b> <sub>4</sub> as	<b>kinj</b> <sub>1</sub> <i>ideo</i> foot walking, pear falling, hitting branches
<b>kie</b> <i>v</i> coil (rope)	<b>kinj</b> <sub>2</sub> <i>ideo</i> rigid, stiff object
<b>kie'</b> <sub>1</sub> <i>n</i> giant bluestem <i>Andropogon tectorum</i>	<b>kisiu</b> <i>n</i> traditional basket for serving food (in times past)
<b>kie'</b> <sub>2</sub> <i>n</i> classifier - bundle of long thin objects that can be tied together	<b>kissorj</b> <i>n</i> club, cudgel
<b>kie'</b> <sub>3</sub> <i>v</i> intend (to do something) <b>Nchwo ykie'</b> <b>ngie' ma ntwo.</b> <i>I am intending to come.</i>	<b>kisu'</b> <i>n</i> hiccup
<b>kie'too</b> <i>n</i> earring	
<b>kii</b> <sub>1</sub> <i>n</i> cooking place, cooking fire and fireside	
<b>kii</b> <sub>2</sub> <i>aux v</i> IMP.NEG	

**kiɛu'** *v* cut

**kizaŋ** *n* rattle worn on ankles used in dancing the lee; pods - were tied on legs and used for dancing, a long time ago

**ko<sub>1</sub>** *v* 1) tie (knot, bag) 2) build or make (a fence, stool, house) **ko kie kuna** *make a pig fence*

**ko<sub>2</sub>** *n* colour

**ko minj** ((minj<sub>2</sub>) ) *v* blink

**ko ŋgua'** *n* honey badger Mellivora capensis

**kofi'** *n* coffee

**kokono** *n* coconut palm

**koŋ<sub>1</sub>** *n* bed

**koŋ<sub>2</sub>** *v* touch

**koŋ<sub>3</sub>** *v* enter

**koŋ mbinj ŋgwonj** *n* grass sp

**koŋ piu** *n* short tree, sometimes used for medicine

**koo<sub>1</sub>** *n* nightjar, generic Caprimulgidae

**koo<sub>2</sub>** *v* be bald

**koo<sub>3</sub>** *n* leg, foot **chukoo**

**koo<sub>4</sub>** dial. var. of **ŋkei<sub>1</sub>**

**koonj<sub>1</sub>** *v* hang up **O koonj nzwi no nkuu. Pou taa nkooŋ foto mbindiga.** You hang clothes on a line. People hang pictures on the wall.

**koonj<sub>2</sub>** *n* lump (clay, mud)

**koonj<sub>3</sub>** *v* crawl

**kou** *n* flowing rainwater

**kou'**<sub>1</sub> *v* 1) be enough 2) be correct 3) be able (to)

**kou'**<sub>2</sub> *n* 1) achu 2) 'old' cocoyam Colocasia esculenta

**kou'**<sub>3</sub> *v* mature

**kou' ŋkasaj** *Adj* yellow

**kou' ŋkuŋ** *n* tuber species Lavigeria macrocarpa

**kou'kwa** *n* 'new' cocoyam Colocasia esculenta

**kpiŋj** *ideo* pounding cocoyam

**krip** *ideo* antelope skipping

**ku<sub>1</sub>** *v* 1) chew 2) bite 3) bewitch, cast spell

**ku<sub>2</sub>** *n* 1) classifier - for a heap or pile of some objects (like dirt, litter) 2) group of (people, cows, etc.) **Mina' laiŋ ndeŋ' miku miku. ku**

**piŋ**

**ku mbigi** *n* tree - sausage tree Kigelia africana

**ku mbigi miŋkoŋ** *n* lion's tail Leonotis nepetifolia

**ku mbigi ŋkwí** *n* tea bush Leucas martinicensis

**ku pei** *n* skin of bamboo

**ku piŋ** ((ku<sub>2</sub>, ŋooŋ) ) *n* crowd

**kua'**<sub>1</sub> *n* ladder

**kua'**<sub>2</sub> 1) *v* ascend, go up 2) *v* grow (of plants), grow up (people) 3) *v* graduate 4) *v* get up from sitting or laying position **kua' sye**

<b>kua' ḥkuṇ</b> <i>n</i> tree - used for firewood when the Fon dies
<b>kua' sye ((kua'₂, sye ₁) ground)</b> <i>v</i> rise up
<b>kuku nzaa</b> <i>n</i> tree - 'arrow poison'; vine Strophanthus sarmentosus
<b>kukua'</b> <i>n</i> small abscess
<b>kulugo</b> <i>n</i> chameleon, generic
<b>Kumba</b> <i>nprop</i> Kumba
<b>kumbīgi</b> <i>n</i> long abscess usually on the leg, most painful
<b>kuna</b> <i>n</i> pig
<b>kuna ḥgunj</b> <i>n</i> red river hog Potamochoerus porcus
<b>kunchoo</b> <i>n</i> lip
<b>kunj₁</b> <i>n</i> Senegal galago Galago senegalensis
<b>kunj₂</b> <i>n</i> army ant, soldier ant Dorylinae
<b>kunj₃</b> <i>ideo</i> stone falling
<b>kunj₄</b> <i>v</i> 1) hit <b>kunj ndii nziε'</b> give someone a knock on the head (with knuckle) 2) shake out (clothes) <b>kunj nzwi</b>
<b>kunj miwu</b> <i>n</i> ant sp. - seeks oil
<b>kuonj₁</b> <i>v</i> 1) carve, hollow out (log) 2) shave (head) <b>kuonj two</b>
<b>kuonj₂</b> <i>v</i> snore
<b>kuu₁</b> <i>n</i> Ornate monitor Varanus ornatus
<b>kuu₂</b> <i>n</i> latrine, toilet
<b>kuu₃</b> <i>v</i> cover

<b>kuu₄</b> <i>v</i> the sounding of the thunder
<b>ku'</b> <i>v</i> 1) heap up, gather 2) join, put together
<b>ku'tanj ((taŋ₂))</b> <i>n</i> palm branch, frond <b>Mbii ḥgītū tainj miku'tanj, chwēe misigi no.</b> I went to get palm branches to make a broom.
<b>ku₁</b> <i>n</i> eyebrow
<b>ku₂</b> <i>n</i> clay pot
<b>ku₃</b> <i>Adj</i> half
<b>ku ndipie'</b> <i>n</i> tobacco pipe
<b>ku tu soo misugo ((kutu, soo₁, sugo))</b> <i>n</i> chewing stick, stick for cleaning teeth <i>syn:</i> : <b>soo misugo</b> .
<b>kuī₁</b> <i>v</i> fry
<b>kuī₂</b> <i>n</i> dish (metal, for serving food)
<b>kuī₃</b> <i>n</i> bamboo drier
<b>kuī'</b> <i>n</i> caterpillar sp.
<b>kuku</b> <i>n</i> breastbone
<b>kuku'</b> <i>Adj</i> be small
<b>kulu' mumbu</b> <i>n</i> tree - locust bean Parkia biglobosa
<b>kuŋgwā'</b> <i>n</i> small clay bowl with handle
<b>kutu</b> <i>n</i> stick <b>ku tu soo misugo</b>
<b>kuu₁</b> 1) <i>n</i> piece (of bamboo or papaya that is cut the width) 2) <i>n</i> half
<b>kuu₂</b> <i>v</i> burn , blaze
<b>kuu ḥkwei ((kuu₁, ḥkwei))</b> <i>n</i> log

**kuu ñooŋ** ((**kuu**, 2) half, **ñoonj**) *n* young man

**kwa<sub>1</sub>** *n* fist

**kwa<sub>2</sub>** *n* town, city

**kwa<sub>3</sub>** *v* pull down

**kwainjkwainj** *n* drum hit with stick for lee - it is a smaller standing drum

**kwala'** *n* calabash used for bowls Cucurbita maxima

**kwaŋ<sub>1</sub>** *n* thought

**kwaŋ<sub>2</sub>** *v* think

**kwasinj** 1) *n* pity 2) *v* pity 3) *n* grace (of God)

**kwasonj** *n* elephant's trunk

**kwa'** 1) *v* think 2) *n* thought

**kwa' son'** *adv* very fine

**kwe<sub>1</sub>** *v* 1) spill 2) throw away, get rid of

**kwe<sub>2</sub>** *v* cover

**kwee** *v* meet up *Ngan fa' two kwee gou hou.* A worker came and met them there.

**kwee ñgu** ((**ñguu**) *v* wail, ululate (at funeral)

**kwei<sub>1</sub>** fr. var. of **kikwei**

**kwei<sub>2</sub>** *ideo* standing straight

**kweisu** ((**kwei<sub>1</sub>**, 1) bone, **su<sub>2</sub>**) *n* fish bone

**kwei'** *n* 1) grandchild 2) namesake **kwei' hoŋ**

**kwei' hoŋ** ((**kwei'**, **hoŋ**) *n* secret society, ngumba

**kwei<sub>1</sub>** *v* 1) help 2) intercede, mediate

**kwei<sub>2</sub>** *v* 1) take 2) accept, receive **kwei' ndonj**

**kwei<sub>3</sub>** *v* scrape **kwei soga**

**kwei mīkwen'** *n* tree species; firewood; used medicinally

**kwei ndonj** ((**kwei<sub>2</sub>**, **ndonj<sub>3</sub>**) *v* overtake, pass someone on the road **Kweindoy mbwe.**  
*Overtake him.*

**kwei ñguu** *v* ululate

**kwei zu'** *v* cough

**kweŋ** *n* semen

**kweŋ mīkwen'** *n* sourgrass Paspalum conjugatum

**kweŋ'** 1) *v* add, increase 2) accumulate

**kweŋ'** *n* knee **kwiŋ mīkwen'**

**kwepu** *n* place where people (or ancestors)

dump ashes, known as good and fertile ground  
**Munzuo pogo no kwepu.** *Groundnut grows well where wood ash has been dumped.*

**kwele** *n* prostitute

**kwete** *Cardnum* seven (7)

**kwetenchwa** *Cardnum* seventeen (17)

**kwetewunj** *Cardnum* seventy (70)

**kwiŋ<sub>1</sub>** *v* remember

**kwiŋ<sub>2</sub>** *v* to pin something (ie. a stick) into the ground

**kwiŋ mīkwen'** ((**kweŋ'**, 2) *v* kneel

<b>kwij nua'</b> <i>n</i> type of dance group (now defunct)	<b>kwë fa'</b> ((kwë, fa' <sub>1</sub> ) ) <i>v</i> clear land (for planting)
<b>kwí</b> <i>Cardnum</i> four (4)	<b>kwë'</b> <i>v</i> 1) look for 2) look after, take care of
<b>kwinchwa</b> <i>Cardnum</i> fourteen (14)	<b>kwë' nziu</b>
<b>kwiu</b> <i>v</i> return, come back	<b>kwë' nziu</b> ((kwë', ziu) ) <i>v</i> look at, watch
<b>kwiwuj</b> <i>Cardnum</i> forty (40)	<b>kwí</b> <i>v</i> feed - has the idea of raising up (or fattening)
<b>kwo</b> <i>n</i> spear	<b>kwii</b> <i>v</i> blow (with mouth)
<b>kwocha'</b> <i>n</i> rattling iron spear	<b>kwikwi</b> <i>n</i> ant sp. - lives in trees, bites
<b>kwololo'</b> <i>ideo</i> keboom	<b>kwimaŋko'</b> <i>n</i> Hinged terrapin Pelusios spp.
<b>kwu</b> <i>v</i> 1) die 2) fade <b>kwu ñki</b>	<b>kwinqiki</b> <i>n</i> Soft-shelled turtle Trionyx triunguis
<b>kwu ñki</b> ((kwu, ñki <sub>2</sub> ) ) <i>v</i> drown	<b>kwinqunku</b> <i>n</i> Serrated hinged tortoise Kinixys erosa
<b>kwunzwi</b> <i>n</i> old clothes <b>Ku' mìkwu nzwi,</b> <i>ntuoj.</i>	<b>kye</b> <i>v</i> abandon
<b>kwuŋoonj</b> ((ñoonj) ) <i>n</i> corpse	<b>kyenj</b> <i>v</i> be tired
<b>kwé<sub>1</sub></b> <i>v</i> harvest corn (cut stalk)	<b>kye<sub>1</sub></b> <i>v</i> pick, pluck (fruit)
<b>kwé<sub>2</sub></b> 1) <i>v</i> love 2) <i>v</i> decide 3) <i>v</i> desire	<b>kye<sub>2</sub></b> <i>n</i> headpad
<b>kwé<sub>3</sub></b> <i>n</i> be impotent	<b>kye<sub>3</sub></b> <i>n</i> herd (of cattle), flock (of sheep)
<b>kwéenj</b> <i>v</i> clean (palm needle)	<b>kye<sub>4</sub></b> <i>quant</i> many <b>Kye nina' chwo ndainj.</b> <i>Many cows are passing.</i>
<b>kwéenj'</b> <i>v</i> choke	<b>kye<sub>5</sub></b> <i>n</i> pig fence
<b>kwé</b> <i>v</i> clear away (grass, weeds, etc.) in preparation for cultivation <b>Kwé migei.</b> <i>Clear the grass.</i> <b>kwé fa'</b>	<b>kye<sub>6</sub></b> <i>n</i> visiting

## L 1

<b>la</b> 1) <i>Dem</i> there (near hearer) 2) <i>Coordconn</i> but	<b>laa<sub>2</sub></b> <i>v</i> soar <b>Pou laa nki wugu ngiu nzwei' ndiga</b>
<b>laa<sub>1</sub></b> <i>n</i> lamp, torch <b>laafigi</b>	<b>ntuu pou.</b> <i>They stole/borrowed our song and taught it in their school.</i>

**laa<sub>3</sub>** *v* comfort a child

**laa ngwei** *v* soar and pick (ie. a bird picks a fowl).

**laafigi ((laa<sub>1</sub>, fugi))** *n* lightning

**laiŋ** *v* 1) pass 2) succeed

**lamanchi** *n* orange

**lamanchi chaa** *n* lemon

**lamanchi laŋ** *n* grapefruit

**laŋ<sub>1</sub>** *v* 1) hide 2) save, keep

**laŋ<sub>2</sub>** *n* horse

**laŋ<sub>3</sub>** *v* stir (fufu)

**laŋ<sub>4</sub>** *n* tree species

**laŋ kwē'** *n* tree species; medicine is made with the leaves

**lapa** *n* cloth worn by a woman

**le** *Dem* there (far from hearer)

**lee** *n* type of dance (originally given by Balikumbat to Bafanji); also type of dance group that meets at Pa John's house every pwombiū'

**leen<sub>1</sub>** *v* copulate, have sexual intercourse

**leen<sub>2</sub>** *n* forge

**leen<sub>3</sub>** *n* slime (organic)

**lei<sub>1</sub>** *n* birdlime (adhesive to catch birds)

**lei<sub>2</sub>** 1) *v* need 2) *v* want, desire 3) *v* search 4) *v* find

**lei tumbwo** *n* knuckle

**leikoo** *n* ankle

**leipwo** *n* wrist

**lei'** *v* 1) be different **Pou-e lei' no ki?** 2) be tricky, mistaken

**lei** *v* 1) float 2) strain (fufu flour) **lei nzangle nginj**

**len'**<sub>1</sub> *Adj* 1) be big 2) be great, be powerful

**len'**<sub>2</sub> *v* connect

**len' chye** *n* proverb, illustrative story

**le** *n* gum, stick

**le'** *n* 1) compound, house 2) village

**Le' Fie'** *nprop* Bafanji

**Le' Mbawuj** *nprop* Bambalang

**Le' Miŋkie** fr. var. of **Miŋkie**

**li** *v* 1) fly 2) jump

**lien** *v* forget

**lien'** *v* 1) refuse 2) deny

**lie'**<sub>1</sub> *n* day

**lie'**<sub>2</sub> *v* tell

**lie** *v* pick up (pieces of something) (ie., wood, corn, beans)

**lie'**<sub>1</sub> *n* fish trap

**lie'**<sub>2</sub> *v* incubate

**lie'**<sub>3</sub> *v* 1) remain 2) be tight

**lie' togo** *n* cactus Euphorbia kamerunica

**lii<sub>1</sub>** ((pl. of **minj<sub>2</sub>**) *n* eye **liitʉ , pye lii**

<b>lii<sub>2</sub></b> <i>n</i> name	<b>lin<sub>3</sub></b> <i>n</i> witchcraft
<b>liin̄ki</b> <i>n</i> source of water, where water comes out of the ground	<b>lin̄ nchincheen̄</b> <i>n</i> weed
<b>liit̄</b> (( <b>lii<sub>1</sub></b> , <b>t̄t̄<sub>1</sub></b> ) ) <i>n</i> knot (in wood)	<b>lin̄muon̄</b> <i>n</i> flame
<b>li'</b> <sub>1</sub> <i>v</i> poison (someone)	<b>lit̄<sub>1</sub></b> <i>n</i> stool
<b>li'</b> <sub>2</sub> <i>n</i> poison	<b>lit̄<sub>2</sub></b> <i>v</i> melt (palm oil) <b>ndiit̄ mowu</b>
<b>lige</b> <i>v</i> hide	<b>lit̄<sub>3</sub></b> <i>v</i> 1) swing , go back and forth 2) hang on something (from up) <i>Laa chwo ndiit̄lit̄. The light is hanging from the rafter.</i>
<b>lige</b> <i>n</i> 1) strong vine used to climb palm trees <i>syn:</i> : <b>ŋkuu<sub>1</sub></b> 1) . . 2) bridge	<b>lit̄<sub>4</sub></b> <i>v</i> tap, especially palm wine
<b>lige choŋ kuu</b> <i>n</i> grass	<b>lit̄ ki</b> <i>n</i> wickerwork
<b>lige ḥgwo</b> <i>n</i> strong vine used to make a belt for climbing a palm tree	<b>lit̄ plan̄</b> <i>n</i> chair
<b>lige si</b> <i>n</i> shrub species Combretum racemosum	<b>lit̄'</b> <sub>1</sub> <i>v</i> evade, dodge (hand, stone, person)
<b>lige ti migui</b> <i>n</i> vine species Cissus quadrangularis	<b>lit̄'</b> <sub>2</sub> <i>n</i> sweet yam Dioscorea dumetorum
<b>ligi</b> <i>v</i> recognize	<b>lit̄'pwo</b> <i>n</i> elbow
<b>ligi la nziit̄</b> therefore	<b>lo<sub>1</sub></b> <i>n</i> vagina
<b>ligi</b> <i>Dem</i> here (close to speaker)	<b>lo<sub>2</sub></b> <i>v</i> bear, endure
<b> lille</b> <i>n</i> small spider - builds nets with strong silk	<b>lon̄<sub>1</sub></b> <i>n</i> year
<b>lilon̄</b> <i>n</i> spices for achu 1	<b>lon̄<sub>2</sub></b> <i>n</i> tree - used for planks, grows in the swamp
<b>lilwi<sub>1</sub></b> <i>n</i> gall bladder	<b>lon̄'</b> <sub>1</sub> <i>v</i> be full, fill
<b>lilwi<sub>2</sub></b> <i>n</i> 1) bile, gall 2) venom (of snake)	<b>lon̄'</b> <sub>2</sub> <i>n</i> grinding stone
<b>lilwi syefa'</b> <i>n</i> ironweed; grass that is very bitter Vernonia ambigua	<b>loo</b> <i>v</i> spoil (ie. a child by loving so much to ignore poor choices)
<b>lin̄<sub>1</sub></b> <i>v</i> be sweet	<b>loon̄ nzi ḥgu</b> <i>n</i> yolk (of egg)
<b>lin̄<sub>2</sub></b> <i>n</i> tongue	<b>lopa</b> <i>n</i> rubber
	<b>lou<sub>1</sub></b> <i>n</i> 1) harp or guitar 2) music <b>lou mind̄uu</b> , <b>lou ḥkin̄ke</b> , <b>lou s̄t̄'</b>

**lou<sub>2</sub>** *v* mourning **A tain kye, fa' ki no?** *He takes so much, to do what with?*

**lou<sub>3</sub>** *n* thorn

**lou<sub>4</sub>** *Adj* whole

**lou<sub>5</sub>** *n* tree species - firewood

**lou<sub>6</sub>** *n* handle (of cutlass or axe) **lou nwij, lou nzeen**

**lou minduu** ((**lou<sub>1</sub>**) ) *n* small thumb piano

**lou ηkiŋke** ((**lou<sub>1</sub>**) ) *n* thumb guitar (flat)

**lou su'** ((**lou<sub>1</sub>**) ) *n* thumb guitar used during twin's ceremony called piu' ηke - a clip art drawing is on page 22 of Bafanji Transition Primer

**louŋ** *v* be hot

**lou'**<sub>1</sub> *v* be happy, joyful

**lou'**<sub>2</sub> *Prep* under, below

**lo'** *v* excessive **Mito lo' no kou' la.** *Pieces of cocoyam are too much in the achu (I can't bear it).*

**lua<sub>1</sub>** *v* take and go with (person or thing)

**lua<sub>2</sub>** *v* use

**lua'** *Adj* be important **Ndoŋ ye yoŋ lua'.** *A husband is an important person.*

**lugi<sub>1</sub>** *v* pluck (chicken)

**lugi<sub>2</sub>** *v* resolve, settle (dispute)

**lunj<sub>1</sub>** *v* 1) surprise, startle 2) run

**lunj<sub>2</sub>** *v* stink, smell (bad)

**lunj<sub>3</sub>** *n* cloud

**lunj<sub>4</sub>** *Adj* be old **ndunj yoŋ**

**lunj<sub>5</sub>** *n* inner palace

**Lunjlwe Maŋgye** *nprop* Bafanji

**luo** *v* rain

**luoŋ<sub>1</sub>** *n* parasite tree used as firewood

**luoŋ<sub>2</sub>** *v* 1) ask for 2) beg 3) pray

**luoŋ ηgwo** *n* tree species Ficus sycomorus

**luu** *n* life

**lu'** *v* vomit

**luga'** *v* avoid, keep away from **Ndei ndugu ngaymisie'.** *I want to avoid a sorcerer.*

**lula'** *n* argument

**lu'**<sub>1</sub> *v* set (trap)

**lu'**<sub>2</sub> *n* chin

**lwa<sub>1</sub>** *v* mark out, peg out (ground)

**lwa<sub>2</sub>** *v* harvest

**lwa<sub>3</sub>** *v* cause

**lwenj'** *v* smell

**lwo<sub>1</sub>** *adv* very **Poj-o lwo ngou' nga'.** *Your stomach is even so big.*

**lwo<sub>2</sub>** *v* become

**lwhee** *v* end **lwhee nzinj**

**lwhee nzinj** ((**lwhee, nzinj**) ) *v* be last

**lwe** *v* hang (a bag on the shoulder)

**l̩wi<sub>1</sub>** *n* nostril

**l̩wi<sub>2</sub>** *v* be bitter

**l̩wi'<sub>1</sub>** *n* hot weather

**l̩wi'<sub>2</sub>** *adv* suddenly, quickly **ŋooŋ l̩wi' kua' sye ykaa**

**l̩wi** *v* be rotten

**l̩wuorj** *n* second male twin

**lye** *v* sleep

**lyenj** *v* 1) be clean 2) be intelligent

**lyenjkoɔ** *n* sole

**lyenjpwo** *n* palm (of hand)

**lye** *v* lick

## M m

**m-** *Dem* : : *DemPx CA.INAN.PL*

**ma<sub>1</sub>** *Pers;i* I (first person singular pronoun)

**ma<sub>2</sub>** *n* mother

**ma<sub>3</sub>** 1) *obj* me 2) *Poss* my

**ma hoŋ ntonj ((hoŋ))** *n* ancient knife for shaving

**ma ma mikei** fr. var. of **ma mikei**

**Ma Maŋye** *n* type of dance group

**ma mikei ((fr. var. ma ma mikei))** *n* early morning

**maa** *adv* ever? really?, question marker with negative intent **A taa maa fi wi mbij?** Does he ever give me money? (No)

**magaa** *n* molar tooth

**magwa'** *n* fish - like a big sardine

**makaiŋ ŋgwo** *n* thistle Acanthus montanus

**makaiŋ syefa'** *n* bristly starbur  
Acanthospermum hispidum

**makapu** *n* macabo, generic Xanthosoma

mafaffa

**makapu mbigi** *n* the leaf is used to wrap ekwang; red macabo Xanthosoma mafaffa

**makikye** *n* someone else

**makonj mboŋ** *n* leaf used as vegetable

**malilye** *n* malaria

**malinj** *n* type of dance group

**manaa** *n* spy in wartime **Manaa ta nkua' tu no kwie' yu' ndi ncho.** In wartime, a spy climbs a tree to watch.

**maŋganj sye** *n* hairy spider

**maŋgru ŋkuŋ** *n* tree - firewood, animals eat its fruit, used to make hoe handles

**maŋgunj** *n* second female twin

**maŋkonj** *n* plantain variety, fat fingers Musa paradisiaca

**maŋkwa'** *n* egusi fruit with hard shell

**maŋkwi** *n* adolescent

**mapile ñkonj** *n* cocoyam variety Colocasia esculenta

**mapu** *n* mother of newborn

**mata** *n* mat

**mataŋ<sub>1</sub>** *n* big(gest) drum

**mataŋ<sub>2</sub>** *n* large standing drum - used in the samba dance

**mawu ((wu<sub>1</sub>) )** *n* sorrow, weeping for a death  
*me' mawu.*

**mba<sub>1</sub>** *Coordconn even*

**mba<sub>2</sub>** *interj man*

**mba ncha'** *n* concussion spheres

**mbaa<sub>1</sub>** *n* hut

**mbaa<sub>2</sub>** *n* father

**mbaa<sub>3</sub>** *Coordconn also*

**Mbaangang** *nprop* Mbangang

**mbainj** *n* sheath for cutlass

**mbaŋ<sub>1</sub>** *n* metal pot

**mbaŋ<sub>2</sub>** *n* cocoyam variety Colocasia esculenta

**mbaŋ kou'** *n* used to make achu (spice?)

**mbaŋ no** *n* lime, whitewash

**Mbawunj** *nprop* Bambalang

**mbe** *n* excrement, faeces

**mbe ñgweenj** *n* goatweed Ageratum conyzoides

**mbee** it is better, I prefer **mbee wu** *It is better to die Mbée ye si mbwo ma. I prefer the black one.*

**mbeenj** *Prep down*

**mbei** *n* palm grub

**mbeŋ'** 1) *Adj male* 2) *interj expression of surprise*

**mbε** *n* mountain, hill

**Mbε** *nprop* Balikumbat

**mbi<sub>1</sub>** *n* seed

**mbi<sub>2</sub>** *n* 1) world 2) outside

**mbi<sub>3</sub>** *n* day

**mbi ndanj** *n* chimpanzee Pan troglodytes

**mbie figiŋguŋ** *nprop* Day 5

**mbie ñkuŋ** *n* kidney

**mbie ñkwimutainj** *nprop* Day 7

**mbie ñkwitoonj** *nprop* Day 4

**mbie ñkwunj** *nprop* Day 1, main market

**mbie pwombiu'** *nprop* Day 2

**mbie zizo** *n* lung

**mbiemutainj** *nprop* Day 6, small market

**mbietoonj** *nprop* Day 3

**mbiewunj** *nprop* Day 8, market eve

**mbie kikaj** *n* cow itch Mucuna pruriens

**mbie kikaj ñgwo** *n* tropical nettleweed  
Laportea aestuans

**mbie'** *n* fishhook

**mbii** *adv* 1) again 2) also

**mbikei** ((kei<sub>3</sub>) dawn, mbi<sub>2</sub>) *n* dawn, before sunrise

**mbimbi** *n* world

**mbisu** *AV-TEMP* olden times

**mbi<sub>1</sub>** *n* pus

**mbi<sub>2</sub>** *subordconn* if

**mbi mboga** *n* tree; leaf is used in twins ceremonies

**mbige** *n* basket (for tomatoes)

**mbigi<sub>1</sub>** *n* mosquito Culicidae

**mbigi<sub>2</sub>** *n* frightful, dangerous, masked juju

**mbigi foo** *n* cockroach Periplaneta americana

**mbigile** *AV-TEMP* two days removed from today

**mbigi** *n* palm nut

**mbii** *adv* before

**mbile** *n* 1) loaf of bread 2) brick (mud or cement

**mbinj<sub>1</sub>** *n* body *pt:* : ɳkuɳ<sub>1</sub> 1), nzua' 1), nzua' 2), two<sub>1</sub> 1), puŋ<sub>1</sub>, pwo<sub>1</sub>, ɳkei<sub>2</sub> 1) . . comp.

**mbinjdige** , **mbinj** zoo

**mbinj<sub>2</sub>** *n* money **mbinjfū**

**mbinj** **tu** *n* trunk (of tree)

**mbinj** **zoo** ((mbinj<sub>1</sub>, zoo<sub>1</sub>) *v* be eager, be zealous **Mbinj Lwɔŋ** **zoo no ɳwe'** *Chufie'*. Luong is itching to write Chufie.

**mbinjdige** ((comp. of mbinj<sub>1</sub>, ndige) ) *n* wall

**mbinjfū** ((mbinj<sub>2</sub>, fu<sub>3</sub>) ) *n* cowrie shell

**mbiu'** *n* classifier for a wrapped but not tied substance like fufu, achu, etc.

**mbiu' zu'** *n* phlegm

**mbo** *n* football

**mbogo** *n* fish - can pierce a person

**mbogo migiu'** *n* fish - large mouth

**mboo<sub>1</sub>** *n* tree; large, has small fruit, used medicinally

**mboo<sub>2</sub>** *n* hole

**mbou** *n* poor man

**mbou'** *n* eagle

**mbou'** *n* location, site, quarter **O giu** **mbou'** **fi pε'** ?

**mbou'** <sub>3</sub> *n* innocent person **Mbi yi** **mbou'.** **Pou nziu** **pou' yi.** I am innocent. They will see my innocence.

**mbou' ɳgaŋ** *n* herb sp

**mbou' ɳganyyen** *n* pied hornbill Tockus fasciatus

**Mbou'mbi** ((pou'<sub>3</sub>, mbi<sub>2</sub>) ) *nprop* God (supreme being)

**Mbo' Ndeenj** *nprop* Mbouda

**mbu saa** *n* grass Blepharis maderaspatensis

**mbua'** *n* groundnut pudding

**mbua' mbye** *n* fat mouse Steatomys spp.

**mbuoŋmbuoŋ** *n* blessing

**mbu** *n* bush candle ("black")

**mbugu** *n* rain **mbugu nyε'nyε'**

**mbugu nyε'nyε'** ((**mbugu**) ) *n* drizzle, light  
rain that continues a long time

**mbuu**<sub>1</sub> *n* fish? - flat, full of fat, no bones

**mbuu**<sub>2</sub> *n* game

**mbuu gyigye** *n* tree species; called 'black'

**mbuu mimbou** *n* called 'plum' locally in  
English; usually just called 'mbuu'

**mbwa** *n* lazy person

**mbwo** ((dial. var. **pwo**<sub>2</sub>) ) *Prep* 1) to 2) because  
of 3) from 4) for

**mbwi**<sub>1</sub> *n* family

**mbwi**<sub>2</sub> *n* descendant

**mbye** *n* liver

**mbyen** *n* enemy

**mbye** *n* feather **mbyesu**

**mbye mbou'** *n* tree squirrel Funisciurus spp.

**mbye pu** *n* land squirrel Euxerus erythropus

**mbyendon** *n* rat mole; used for meat

Cricetomys gambianus

**mbyesu** ((**mbye**, **su**<sub>2</sub>) ) *n* fin

**mee** *v* finish

**men** ((pl. of **paiŋ**<sub>3</sub>) ) *n* child **men fie** , **men**  
**men'** , **men** **mbwa** , **men** **mingwe** , **men**

**nchi** , comp. **men** **ŋgwoŋ** , comp. **men** two

**men fie** ((**men** children, **fie**<sub>2</sub>) ) *n* twin

**men fu** *n* small child

**men mben'** ((**men** children, **mben'**) ) *n* 1) boy  
2) son

**men mbwa** ((**men** children) ) *n* baby

**men mingwe** ((**men** children, **mingwe**) ) *n*  
girl

**men nchi** ((**men** children) ) *n* orphan

**men ŋgwoŋ** ((comp. of **men** children) ) *n*  
young lady, mature girl

**men ŋkwí** *n* mother of twins

**men two** ((comp. of **men** children) ) *n*  
firstborn

**meŋua'** *n* small stone (ie., for grinding)

**meŋhoŋchon** ((comp. of **hon**) ) *n* star

**meŋkie** *n* small(est) drum

**me** *v* 1) finish, complete 2) be used up

**me'** 1) *v* throw **me'** **mbo** **me'** **ntie** 2) *v* cut down  
(tree) **me'** **sye** 3) *v* wear (clothes) **me'** **nzwi** 4)  
*v* fire **me'** **pwo** , **me'** **sye**

**me'** **ntie** ((**me'** 1) throw, **ntie**) ) *v* obstruct

**me'** **pwo** ((**me'**) ) *v* wave (hand as a greeting)

**me'** **sye** ((**me'**, **sye**) ) 1) *v* pour libation 2) *v*  
drop

**me'nzwi** *n* official law enforcer (ie, soldier,  
gendarme, police)

<b>mi</b> <i>v</i> swallow	<b>mīkonj mīke</b> <i>n</i> rice Oryza sativa
<b>mi kuu ndi</b> <i>AV-TEMP</i> small time	<b>mīkonjfi</b> <i>n</i> bean variety
<b>mi mbi</b> <i>subordconn</i> if	<b>mīkweimbiŋ</b> <i>n</i> skeleton
<b>mindye</b> <i>n</i> voice box, larynx, Adam's apple	<b>mīkwo nza'</b> <i>n</i> tasselflower Emilia coccinea
<b>miŋ₁</b> <i>v</i> blow (nose) <b>Miŋ milwi meŋ la ! Blow that child's nose!</b>	<b>mīkwo ŋgweenj</b> <i>n</i> weed
<b>miŋ₂</b> pl. of <b>lii₁ ko miŋ</b> blink , id. <b>miŋziŋkwa</b> spy	<b>mīkwe'</b> <i>n</i> gravel
<b>miŋ₃</b> <i>Adj</i> small	<b>mīlaa</b> <i>n</i> gossip
<b>miŋ ŋgua' loŋ'</b> <i>n</i> upper grinding stone	<b>mīlaa mīlaa</b> <i>ideo</i> striped color
<b>miŋziŋkwa</b> ((id. of <b>miŋ₂, nzinj, ŋkwa</b> ) ) <i>n</i> spy <i>O ge miŋziŋkwa. You have someone "inside" telling you what is going on.</i>	<b>mīla'</b> <i>n</i> fight
<b>miyi'</b> <i>quant few</i>	<b>mileenj</b> <i>n</i> sap
<b>mi'</b> ₁ <i>v</i> throw away, get rid of	<b>mīlou'</b> <i>n</i> 1) palm wine 2) drink <b>mīlou'</b> z̄wint̄wi
<b>mi'</b> ₂ <i>v</i> raise (animals) <b>mi' mbouŋgu</b>	<b>mīlou' z̄wint̄wi</b> (( <b>mīlou', z̄wint̄wi</b> ) ) <i>n</i> alcohol (ie., beer, wine, whiskey)
<b>mi</b> <i>n</i> ngumba yard	<b>mīlui mīlui</b> <i>ideo</i> soft feeling
<b>mīchei</b> <i>n</i> urine	<b>mīlwi</b> <i>n</i> nasal mucus, snot
<b>mīchi</b> <i>n</i> blood	<b>mīmbeŋ'</b> <i>n</i> man (male)
<b>mīfuonj</b> <i>n</i> fat	<b>mīme'</b> <i>n</i> dew
<b>mīfwo swa minzonj</b> <i>n</i> stinking cassia Senna hirsuta	<b>mīnduu</b> <i>n</i> type of dance group
<b>mīkei</b> 1) <i>n</i> morning 2) <i>n</i> tomorrow (morning) 3) <i>AV-TEMP</i> in the morning	<b>mīnduu</b> <i>n</i> speed
<b>mīke</b> <i>n</i> white man	<b>mīno we</b> <i>n</i> something amusing
<b>mīkonj</b> <i>n</i> beans	<b>mīntoolii</b> <i>n</i> hernia (umbilical)
<b>mīkonj leŋ'</b> <i>n</i> bean variety	<b>mīntyemīnty</b> <i>ideo</i> spotted design
	<b>mīnuŋ</b> <i>n</i> fur
	<b>mīnuŋ lii</b> <i>n</i> eyelash

**mīnūñchoo** *n* beard

**mīnūñmbiñ** *n* hair (of body)

**mīnūñtwo** *n* hair (of head)

**mīnu' yooñ** *n* rubbish, garbage *O kwe mīnu' yooñ mo teeñ.* You throw away garbage in a pit.

**mīnzaa** *n* mane

**mīñe** *v* struggle *A mīñe seeñ.* He struggled but missed (catching it).

**mīngwē** ((pl. of **gye**) ) *n* 1) woman 2) female

**Mīñkie** ((fr. var. **Le'** **Mīñkie**) ) *nprop* Bamunka

**mīñkwa'** *n* drumsticks used for hitting the talking drum

**mīñwe'mīñwe'** *ideo* flashing; multi-colored; spotted

**mīseen** *n* shield bug Pentatomidae

**mīsigi** *n* broom

**mīsigi ñki** *n* grass sp. Echinochloa pyramidalis

**mīsigi zu** *n* grass sp. Chrsopogon aciculatus

**mīswē'** *n* percussion aerophone - a calabash with a hole hit as a drum during some twins' ceremonies

**mitainj** *n* market

**mitonj<sub>1</sub>** *n* strength

**mitonj<sub>2</sub>**, *adv* quickly

**mitwo** *n* intestines

**mītye** *n* saliva

**mīwei** *n* hail

**mīwu** *n* 1) oil 2) body cream, any thick substance

**mīwutoo** *n* earwax

**mīyoñ** *n* belongings

**mīzū'** *n* pretense, to know and be able to do something, but not do it

**mī'** *v* stutter

**mo** *Prep* inside

**mofondo** *n* tree used to make boundaries and fences Jatropha curcas

**mou** *ANAP* referring to someone or something already referred to in a story.

**mo'**<sub>1</sub> *v* keep something in your mouth

**mo'**<sub>2</sub> *Cardnum* one (1)

**mo'pwo** *n* upper arm

**muchī** *n* cricket, generic Gryllotalpa africana

**muchī mbele** *n* cricket sp. - jumps

**muchī ñkuñ'** *n* cricket sp. - lives in holes, does not jump/fly

**muchīñkuñ** *n* like frutambo but it is red; the skin is used for making drums Cephalophus rufifilatus

**muchwo ñkye** *n* medium small size bird that "dances" (not while singing) Alcedo spp.

**muchwi** *n* genet Genetta genetta

**muchwi'** *n* few hairs left on top of a noble's shaven head

**mufoo** *n* mouse, generic

**mufo' mitye** *n* locust, variegated *Zonocerus variegatus*

**mufwa** *n* he-goat, billy goat

**muganj** *n* louse (flea?) *Mallophaga*

**mugi** *n* swallow *Hirundidae*

**mugon** *n* black kite (like a hawk) *Milvus migrans*

**mugon mindeej** *n* hawk with a white ring around its neck

**mukaij** *n* zebra mouse *Lemniscomys spp.*

**mukeen** *n* crab

**mukwe'** *n* "frutambo" (pidgin?); small hoofed animal, runs very fast (about 2 feet tall)  
*Sylvicapria grimmia*

**mulonj** *n* bird - small brown bird that likes dirty places *Turdidae*

**muloonj** *n* tamborkie grass *Hyperthelia dissoluta*

**muma** *n* old woman

**mumbi** *n* goat

**mumbu** *n* dog

**munchwi'** *n* clitoris

**mundigi** *n* ram, male sheep

**mundindij** *n* cape gooseberry *Physalis angulata*

**mundunjo** *n* windstorm

**muniŋ ki** *n* insect sp., six legs, long mouth

**muni'** *n* 1) shadow *syn: : ŋkwə sye 1) . . 2)*  
soul, spirit

**munooŋ** *n* sun

**munwiŋ** *n* knife

**munwiŋ hoŋ** *n* sedge sp. *Cyperus difformis*

**munwiŋ paŋ** *n* throwing stick, throwing knife

**munzaa** *n* sheep

**munzuo** *n* groundnut, peanut *Arachis hypogaea*

**munzuo kuna** *n* purslane *Portulaca oleracea*

**muŋgu** *n* chicken

**muŋgu kua' sindoj** *n* like a dove

**muŋkiu'** *n* rooster

**muŋku pu** *n* malimbe *Malimbus spp.*

**muŋ'** *n* deaf (mute) person

**muo** *v* mulch

**muoŋ** *n* fire **Muoŋ chwo ntuoŋ wi.** *Fire is burning me.*

**mupa' ka** *n* otter *Lutra spp.*

**mupie'** *n* animal whose skin can be used as a bag *Atherurus africanus*

**mupou' tu** *n* tinkerbirds, barbets *Capitonidae*

**musi** *n* first follower of twins

**musige paanij** *n* bird - that counts farm beds  
*Motacillidae*

**musou** *n* prop brook, stream

**musu fye** *n* herb sp

**musugu** *n* bird

**musugu mina'** *n* cattle egret *Bubulcus ibis*

**musugu ηki** *n* like a goose?

**muswaanj** *n* water frog - small, brown

**muswaanj mutu'** *n* frog larger than [mútū?ù],  
edible

**muswoŋ** *n* otter shrew *Potamogale velox*

**musweenj** *n* 1) shrew *Crocidura* spp. 2) penis

**mutainj mbwo** *n* herb sp. *Merremia aegyptia*

**mutanj** *n* scaly francolin *Francolinus squamatus*

**mutonj** *n* like a hawk *Milvus migrans*

**mutuge** *n* small bird with a curving long beak

Nectariniidae

**mutu'** *n* edible small frog

**muzuu** *n* northern gray-headed sparrow - small  
bird like a sparrow *Passer griseus*

**muzuu pu** *n* small bird like a sparrow

**muzwi'** *n* fly - small, bites in dry season  
Phlebotomidae

**mu'** <sub>1</sub> *v* dig out **Mu' ngua' la ! Dig out the stone!**

**mu'** <sub>2</sub> *quant whole* **teen pua' mu' a whole**  
*mushroom*

**mu' ηnoŋ ((ηnoŋ))** *n* big, tall, strong man

**mwo** *v* 1) touch, , feel (active) **Mwo mbu la ki,**  
*ke a pi.* *Test the plum on the fire to see if it is ready.* 2) attempt, try **Mwo no ko ndige.** *Try to build a house.*

## N n

**na<sub>1</sub>** fr. var. of **no<sub>1</sub>**

**na<sub>2</sub>** *v* abstain

**naa<sub>1</sub>** *v* stop up **Naa mboo mufoo la mbijdigè no sisye.** *Cover that rat hole in the wall with soil.*

**naa<sub>2</sub>** *v* 1) sight (gun) 2) spy in wartime, spy on  
the enemy

**na'** *n* cow; skin is used for "kanda" (wu')

**nchanj mbε** *n* herb sp. *Hibiscus asper*

**ncha'** *n* rattle (made from calabash, cane, and  
some seeds inside)

**ncha' fu** *n* clay

**nchei ndige** *n* palace servant

**nchei ntua'** *n* palace servant

**nchi** *n* relation by marriage

**nchien** *n* shepherd, a person who takes care of  
animals

**nchien'** *n* guide

**nchie'** *n* fleabane *Conyza sumatrensis*

**nchie'** *n* 1) hoof 2) heel

**nchie' munooŋ** *AV-TEMP* sunrise

**nchi** *Prep* under

**nchige** *n* silk, hair (of maize)

**nchincheen** *n* land toad

**nchinchie'** *n* grass

**nchinchye** *quant every (any?) Nchinchie yooŋ*

*ne luo ntwo. Everybody should come.*

**nchiu<sub>1</sub>** *n* diarrhea

**nchiu<sub>2</sub>** *n* bottle

**nchiuŋwε'** *n* drongo Lamprotornis

purpureiceps

**nchoga munooŋ** *AV-TEMP* sunset

**nchoo** *n* mouth **fī nchoo** , **nchoo ndige**

**nchoo fa'** *n* job, duty, obligation

**nchoo ndige ((nchoo, ndige) )** *n* door, doorway

**nchoo windo** *n* window

**nchooŋ** *Adj* be naked **A niŋ nchooŋ.** *He walks naked.*

**nchou'** *n* small container

**nchu** *n* 1) noise, sound 2) quarrel

**nchun** *n* hip

**nchwa pigi ŋguŋ** *n* haemorrhage plant Aspilia africana

**nchwa yimu'** *Cardnum* eleven (11) *syn: :*

*tie' nchwa. .*

**nchwo** *n* war

**nchwoŋ** *n* civet cat Civettictis civetta

**nchwē no** *n* habits

**nchwē we** *n* common bulbul; sings early in the morning; brown in color Pyconotus barbatus

**nchwē tie'** *Cardnum* eleven (11)

**nchwē'** *Prep* top of (head, pot, hill, etc.)

**nchwē' mbe**

**nchwē' mbe ((nchwē', mbe) )** *n* hilltop, summit

**nchwi** *n* hippopotamus Hippopotamus amphibius

**nchwi manja'** *n* leopard?

**nchwi'ŋkiu'** *n* comb (of rooster)

**ndaa<sub>1</sub>** *n* line **Ma ndaa Tuiminzu'.** *I am from the line (family) of Tiemenjuh.*

**ndaa<sub>2</sub>** *Adj* 1) real, exact 2) ideal

**ndanda** *adv* slowly, carefully

**ndangan** *n* two sided drum carried under the arm, used for lee

**ndawa'** *n* traditional men's dress

**nda'** *adv* only, except

**nde<sub>1</sub>** *n* 1) tree sp Bauhinia rufescens 2) seeds from ndei tree tied to ankles

**nde<sub>2</sub>** *n* debt

**nden'** *AV-TEMP* today

**ndi** *n* older sibling

**ndie nzan** *n* moth

**ndie** *n* weak vine (ie., potato, squash)

**ndii** *n* classifier for counting small non-round objects like seeds (but even people sometimes)  
**ndii chye**

**ndii chye ((ndii))** *n* word

**ndii nzie'** *n* knock (head with knuckle), frap  
*kuŋ ndii nzie'* give someone a knock on the head

**ndii sie'** *n* peck (of chicken) **ndii sie'**

**ndimen<sub>1</sub>** *n* lit. ‘baby sitter’ soft, white, is seen inside plantain stems

**ndimen<sub>2</sub>** *n* babysitter

**ndina** *n* feast

**ndindi** *n* smoke

**ndinij** *n* ring (finger)

**ndi<sub>1</sub>** *n* 1) time 2) season **ndisanj**, comp. **ndi**

**mbigī no**, comp. **ndiŋko**

**ndi<sub>2</sub>** *n* truth

**ndi chiū** then

**ndi ki** interrog when?

**ndi mbigī no** ((comp. of **ndi<sub>1</sub>**) *AV-TEMP* afternoon

**ndifigi** *n* bracelet

**ndifigi nchoo** *n* labret, lip plug, lip disk

**ndige** *n* house **ndige zua'**, **nza' ndige**, comp.

**tua' ndige**

**ndige fu** *n* climbing grass

**ndige zua'** ((**ndige**, **zua'**<sub>2</sub>) *n* marriage (state of wedlock) *Chwo ndige zua' no tie' ygi. Be in harmony in your marriage.*

**ndigi** *n* red monkey lives on the ground, but also climbs trees *Erythrocebus patas*

**ndigi** *n* calabash used for holding gunpowder; also used as a cup *Lagenaria siceraria*

**ndii** *AV-TEMP* now

**ndiinoo** 1) *AV-TEMP* afternoon 2) *n* daytime

**ndilonj** *n* dry season

**ndindanj** *n* bat; used as meat

**ndindo** *n* lizard, generic

**ndindwē'** *n* ant sp

**ndiŋj** *n* owl; (witch bird)

**ndiŋj** *n* witch (female)

**ndiŋko** ((comp. of **ndi<sub>1</sub>**) *AV-TEMP* evening, after sunset

**ndipie'** *n* tobacco

**ndipie' mumbu** *n* water spinach *Ipomoea aquatica*

**ndisanj** ((**ndi<sub>1</sub>**, **sanj**<sub>2</sub>) *n* rainy season

**ndiū<sub>1</sub>** *n* individual shoot of a raphia palm

**ndiū<sub>2</sub>** *n* things people take for free because they belong to someone who is not around *O kwe*

<b>zu ndiʉ.</b> You love to eat (have) free things.	<b>ndwo<sub>2</sub></b> , aux v future tense auxiliary
<b>ndon<sub>1</sub></b> n 1) anvil 2) hammer	<b>ndwее</b> n end
<b>ndon<sub>2</sub></b> n husband	<b>ndwindwi</b> n garden egg variety, bitter, smaller grains; used as a spice for achu Solanum sp.
<b>ndon<sub>3</sub></b> ((fr. var. <b>sindon</b> ) ) n path, road <b>fiendon</b>	<b>ndwindwi musugʉ</b> n wild garden egg Solanum torvum
<b>ndonton</b> n soup, broth	<b>ndye</b> n neck <b>ndye nzwi</b>
<b>ndou</b> n kata-beef in pidgin Phataginus tricuspidis	<b>ndye nzwi</b> (( <b>ndye</b> , <b>nzwi</b> ) ) n collar
<b>ndufaawe</b> n duck	<b>nee</b> quant all ηkoŋ piŋ nee , ηkoŋ yooŋ nee , ηkoŋ yʉ' nee
<b>nduga</b> n balsam pear Momordica charantia	<b>neen<sub>1</sub></b> v light (fire)
<b>ndugo<sub>1</sub></b> n 1) horn 2) cup	<b>neen<sub>2</sub></b> v shave head clean with a razor
<b>ndugo<sub>2</sub></b> , n flute for lee	<b>ne</b> v 1) show, indicate, point (as with the finger) 2) mean <b>A ne ngie' o piŋ nga'</b> It means that you are very selfish ph. v. <b>ne no</b>
<b>ndugo tie'</b> n snail shell	<b>ne no</b> ((ph. v. of <b>ne</b> ) ) n omen
<b>ndun<sub>1</sub></b> n price	<b>ne'</b> v be silent
<b>ndun<sub>2</sub></b> n classifier - pod with several smaller fruits inside (like kolanut)	<b>nfei' sye</b> (( <b>fei' sye</b> ) ) n fetish priest
<b>nduŋ ηooŋ</b> (( <b>luŋ<sub>4</sub></b> , <b>ηooŋ</b> ) ) n old person	<b>niŋ<sub>1</sub></b> adv no more (no longer), not again
<b>nduoŋ</b> n ancestral curse	<b>niŋ<sub>2</sub></b> v 1) walk 2) move 3) travel, go on a trip
<b>nduoŋluoŋ</b> n beggar	<b>niŋniŋ</b> , ηkiniŋ
<b>ndugundugʉ</b> Adj 1) be same <b>O kua' sindon</b> , <i>giʉ ndugundugʉ nchay mitainy.</i> You go up to the main road and go straight to reach the market. 2) be straight 3) perfect 4) fair, just, equal	<b>niŋ<sub>3</sub></b> v cook
<b>ndu'</b> n slit gong - a hollowed out tree with a slit	<b>niŋ<sub>4</sub></b> n coward
<b>ndwo<sub>1</sub></b> Coordconn like, as, but <b>A pii nzu nyooŋ</b>	<b>niŋ<sub>5</sub></b> n animal
<b>ndwo minzo pi.</b> He ate, but not to his fill. <i>Chye Chufie' ndwo ηooŋ Fie'.</i> Speak Bafanji as a Bafanji man.	<b>niŋ saamba</b> n kind of drum used in the saamba dance (called nyang repo' in Bamun language)

**niŋniŋ ((niŋ<sub>2</sub>) )** *n* prostitute

**ni'** *v* put inside **ni' ntigi**

**ni' ki** *n* fly (flies into the eyes)

**ni' ntigi ((ni', ntigi) )** *v* store up food

**ni-** *v* : : NegMod NEG

**ninee** *quant all*

**niŋniŋ** *adv* really, truly

**ninno<sub>1</sub>** *n* honey bee Apis spp.

**ninno<sub>2</sub>** *n* honey

**ninno ŋeeŋeeŋ** *n* sweat fly

**ninuŋ** *v* lie down

**niŋ** *v* stomp (with foot) **niŋ pigi**

**niŋ pigi ((niŋ, pigi<sub>4</sub>) )** *v* dance

**ni'**<sub>1</sub> *n* swordgrass, conograss Imperata cylindrica

**ni'**<sub>2</sub> *n* shelter

**ni'**<sub>3</sub> *v* shake, jostling

**no<sub>1</sub>** ((fr. var. **na<sub>1</sub>**) ) 1) *Prep to A mbi pila, minij,* **minij ninee pou ŋge no poŋpoŋ.** Once upon a time, all the animals had to meet. 2) *Prep on 3) Prep with it 4) Prep in 5) Prep about 6) Prep for 7) it*

**no<sub>2</sub>** *n* thing, matter **no fi , no pee**

**no<sub>3</sub>** *v* drink

**no<sub>4</sub>** *n* snake

**no fi ((no<sub>2</sub>, fi<sub>3</sub>) )** *n* something strange

**no nzinj** *n* eel

**no ŋguŋ** *n* snake sp

**no pee ((no<sub>2</sub>, pee) )** *n* something to ask about

**no pou' kwa** *n* story

**noŋ<sub>1</sub>** *n* Lake Bamendjing

**noŋ<sub>2</sub>** *n* hour

**noŋa** *v* 1) bite **noŋa fe** bite meat 2) ache

(stomach) **puŋ noŋa** stomach bites

**noŋa mbigi** *n* small fruit found close to palm nut - to be eaten raw

**noŋgunj** *n* rainbow

**noo<sub>1</sub>** *n* body **noo yi soy' pi.** I am sick.

**noo<sub>2</sub>** *n* day

**nosye** *n* spotted blind snake Rhinotyphlops sp.

**ntaa** *n* waist

**ntaŋ<sub>1</sub>** *n* large horn used to "announce" the lee and when the Fon wants to dance

**ntaŋ<sub>2</sub>** gossip

**ntaŋ mitainj ((taŋ<sub>4</sub>, mitainj) )** *n* trader, person who buys and sells for business

**nteeŋ ŋki ((teeŋ<sub>2</sub>, ŋki<sub>2</sub>) )** *n* waterhole

**ntie kie'** *conn* how

**ntie** *n* confusion

**ntie' mige** *n* necklace

**nti'nti'** *n* dragonfly Odonata

**nti** *n* jigger Tunga penetrans

<b>ntigi</b> <i>n</i> entrance hut (store)	grey hair
<b>ntiŋ</b> <i>n</i> heart	<b>ntwe swii</b> <i>n</i> herb sp
<b>ntiu'</b> <i>n</i> quarter (of a village)	<b>ntwisi</b> <i>n</i> ant sp. - lives in ground, in groups, white eggs
<b>ntorj</b> <i>n</i> message	<b>ntyeye</b> <i>n</i> type, kind
<b>ntoŋmunoŋ ((toŋ<sub>3</sub>, munoŋ)) AV-TEMP</b> middle of the day	<b>ntyentye</b> <i>n</i> yam variety - round <i>Dioscorea</i> sp.
<b>ntou</b> <i>Cardnum</i> six (6)	<b>ntyengie'</b> <i>Coordconn</i> because
<b>ntou manganj</b> <i>n</i> stork	<b>ntyepē</b> <i>n</i> anus
<b>ntouchwa</b> <i>Cardnum</i> sixteen (16)	<b>ntyε</b> <i>n</i> storage building, market stall (grass roof tied on sticks)
<b>ntouwun</b> <i>Cardnum</i> sixty (60)	<b>ntyε pigi</b> <i>n</i> palm rat; eats palm nuts and tree fruit; lives in trees; red in color; it has two white lines on its back; some people eat as meat <i>Dendromus</i> spp.
<b>ntou'</b> <sub>1</sub> <i>n</i> traditional kettle (small calabash)	<b>nua</b> <i>v</i> crush
<b>ntou'</b> <sub>2</sub> <i>n</i> 1) heavy part, important part, middle, abdomen 2) part of clothing that covers the private parts.	<b>nua'</b> <sub>1</sub> <i>n</i> tradition, custom
<b>nto'</b> <i>n</i> stone, pit	<b>nua'</b> <sub>2</sub> <i>v</i> bring up (a child) <b>nua' meŋ</b>
<b>nto' lonj</b> <i>n</i> herb sp. <i>Phyllanthus amarus</i>	<b>nua'</b> <sub>3</sub> <i>v</i> 1) place (something) somewhere <b>Nua' su nchwo figi</b> . Place the fish and sell. 2) build (walls of house with bricks) 3) lay, rest (ie., head)
<b>ntua'</b> <i>n</i> palace	<b>nua'</b> <sub>4</sub> <i>n</i> heap (of achu, for example)
<b>ntuj<sub>1</sub></b> <i>n</i> tribute	<b>nua' two</b> <i>n</i> best friend
<b>ntuj<sub>2</sub></b> <i>n</i> curse	<b>nunj<sub>1</sub></b> <i>v</i> suck
<b>ntuo fu</b> <i>n</i> blanketgrass <i>Rhynchoselnum repens</i>	<b>nunj<sub>2</sub></b> <i>v</i> 1) lie (many around ie., mushrooms, or of a person lying down) 2) incubate, set (on eggs)
<b>ntu</b> <i>n</i> cane, walking stick	<b>nunj ḡkuuŋ</b> <i>n</i> green mamba <i>Dendroaspis jamesoni</i>
<b>ntuŋkuŋ</b> <i>n</i> spine, backbone	
<b>ntwinj</b> <i>n</i> calf of leg	
<b>ntwo</b> <i>n</i> pap, mushy food	
<b>ntwoŋkwī</b> <i>n</i> 1) elder, someone older (relative to someone else) 2) elderly person, someone with	

<b>nuŋ sye</b> <i>v</i> be lying down	<b>nyie' mīke</b> <i>n</i> hot pepper, imported
<b>nuŋ two</b> <i>n</i> louse	<b>nyie' ŋgiŋgye</b> <i>n</i> hot pepper (not the one imported) used for adding in sauces for food
<b>nuŋ'</b> <sub>1</sub> <i>v</i> return , give back	<b>nza ŋgwo</b> <i>n</i> herb sp. Hypoestis forskalei
<b>nuŋ'</b> <sub>2</sub> <i>n</i> dirt	<b>nza ŋkuŋ</b> <i>n</i> herb sp. Polycarpea corymbosa
<b>nu'</b> <sub>1</sub> <i>v</i> 1) waste 2) be bad	<b>nzaŋ</b> 1) <i>n</i> dream 2) <i>n</i> vision (supernatural)
<b>nu'</b> <sub>2</sub> <i>v</i> be absent	<b>nza'</b> <i>n</i> 1) side 2) area
<b>nu</b> <i>v</i> 1) defecate 2) lay (eggs)	<b>nza' ndige ((nza', ndige) )</b> <i>n</i> bedroom
<b>nwa</b> <i>v</i> knead (fufu) <b>nwa pyeŋ nzu</b>	<b>Nza'nuŋ nprop</b> Nja'anung
<b>nwiŋ</b> <i>n</i> machete, cutlass	<b>nzeen</b> <i>n</i> axe
<b>nwe</b> <sub>1</sub> <i>n</i> calabash - straight neck; calabash for sharing wine in traditional ceremonies Lagenaria siceraria	<b>nzerŋ</b> <i>n</i> amulet, charm, fetish
<b>nwe</b> <sub>2</sub> <i>n</i> god, fetish, shrine	<b>nzi</b> <i>n</i> hunger <b>Nzi chwo nzigi wi.</b> <i>I'm hungry.</i>
<b>nwe</b> <sub>3</sub> <i>v</i> become cold	comp. <b>nzi ŋki</b>
<b>nwe</b> <i>ideo</i> upturned nose	<b>nzi chye</b> <i>v</i> be eloquent
<b>nyanŋ kwei</b> <i>n</i> type of dance group (meets at John's house every ŋkwidooŋ)	<b>nzi ŋki ((comp. of nzi, ŋki<sub>2</sub>) )</b> <i>n</i> thirst <b>Nzi ŋki chwo nzigi wi.</b> <i>I am thirsty.</i>
<b>nyelou'</b> <i>n</i> nail	<b>nziε</b> <i>n</i> beginning
<b>nyeŋ</b> 1) <i>interrog</i> which (one)? 2) <i>AnPro</i> the one <b>A nyen-a a niŋ tie' te nchaŋ ndey' pila...</b> <i>That is why he is still scratching today...</i>	<b>nzie' mbi</b> <i>AV-TEMP</i> late
<b>nye</b> <sub>1</sub> <i>n</i> buffalo; horn is used as a cup for drinking wine; skin is used for "kanda" (wu') Syncerus caffer	<b>nzino</b> <i>n</i> wise person
<b>nye</b> <sub>2</sub> <i>v</i> shake	<b>nzirŋ</b> <i>n</i> relative (by blood)
<b>nyie'</b> <sub>1</sub> <i>v</i> stalk 2) <i>aux v</i> quietly	<b>nzí</b> <i>n</i> egg
<b>nyie'</b> <sub>2</sub> <i>aux v</i> future tense auxiliary	<b>nzigi</b> <i>n</i> balafone; xylophone made with progressively larger pieces of wood placed on plantain stems laid on the ground
	<b>nzigili</b> <i>n</i> pupil (of eye)
	<b>nzin̄</b> <i>Prep</i> behind

**nzinziŋ** *n* darkness

**nzia** *n* dog bell

**nzoonj** *n* dry swamp

**nzua** unfortunate commentary

**nzua'** 1) *n* chest **wh:** : **mbiŋ<sub>1</sub>**. . 2) *n* heart, attitude **wh:** : **mbiŋ<sub>1</sub>**. . 3) *Prep* inside (of something) **gui** **nzua'**, **nzua' guu** , **nzua' soŋ'** , **wei nzua'**

**nzua' guu** ((**nzua'**, **guu<sub>1</sub>**) ) *v* be hollow **Tu la nzua' guu.** That tree is hollow.

**nzua' nzwi** *n* loinloth

**nzua' soŋ'** ((**nzua'**, **soŋ'**) ) *n* 1) cheerful attitude 2) courageous spirit

**nzunj** *n* antelope (about 4 feet tall)

**nzuo<sub>1</sub>** *n* animal like a cow; horn is used as a cup for drinking wine; skin is used for "kanda" (wu') Redunca redunca

**nzuo<sub>2</sub>** *n* Bambara groundnut

**nzuonj** *n* insult

**nzugu taa** *n* bead waist band that serves as a hoop holder for wrapper of a dancer

**nzui** *n* date palm

**nzuu** *n* cutting grass; used for meat *Thryonomys swinderianus*

**nzuu misie'** *n* porcupine - used for meat; needles are used in hats for members of the ngumba (two needles close together) *Hystrix cristata*

**nzu'** *n* egusi species *Citrullus lanatus*

**nzu' foo** *n* egusi species - seed *Citrullus lanatus*

**nzu' maŋkwa'** *n* egusi species - large *Citrullus lanatus*

**nzu' tarj** *n* egusi species - calabash seed *Citrullus lanatus*

**nzwo** *n* 1) fine as punishment 2) justification  
**ŋgaŋ fi tu nzwo mbwo ŋooŋ me' nzwi.**

**nzwei** *n* whistle

**nzwi** *n* 1) article of clothing 2) cloth

**nzwi keenj ntou'** *n* traditional men's dress

**nzwi mbe** *n* traditional men's dress

**nzwi mbiŋ** *n* shirt

## I i

**ŋa'** *v* open

**ŋa' nchoo** *n* spices for achu 5

**ŋee ŋki mukwe** *n* parrot?

**ŋeenzi** *n* fly, generic

**ŋeenzi soŋ'** *n* tsetse fly *Glossinidae*

**ŋeenj** *v* embrace

ŋga <i>interj</i> no	ŋgeenj <i>n</i> behaviour
ŋgaa <i>n</i> classifier - for a 'leg', twig, or small stem of something (like njama njama, or grass)	ŋgeenj ŋkuŋ <i>n</i> tree species
ŋgalawa' <i>n</i> fish - a very big mudfish; catfish?	ŋge <i>n</i> gun
ŋgan <sub>1</sub> <i>n</i> robe (man's gown)	ŋgi <i>n</i> voice
ŋgan <sub>2</sub> <i>n</i> thief	ŋginj <i>n</i> maize Zea mays
ŋganj chanj <i>n</i> prisoner, captive	ŋgingo pei' ndige ŋgwo <i>n</i> wandering jew Commenlina benghalensis
ŋganj fwo <i>n</i> medicine man, traditional healer	ŋgiu' <i>n</i> 1) penalty, punishment 2) hardship, distress
ŋganj leenleenj <i>n</i> blacksmith <b>ŋganleej nkei</b> <i>paij ligi wi? Who is the blacksmith in your area?</i>	ŋgo <sub>1</sub> <i>n</i> 1) hide (of animal) 2) skin (of man) 3) fish-scale ŋgo nzi , ŋgo tu
ŋganj lyen <i>n</i> troublemaker	ŋgo <sub>2</sub> <i>n</i> khakiweed Alternanthera pungens
ŋganj manjanj <i>n</i> 1) sorcerer (male) 2) fortune-teller, diviner	ŋgo <sub>3</sub> <i>n</i> used traditionally to find out who is guilty
ŋganj nzu' fa' <i>n</i> farmer	ŋgo nzi ((ŋgo <sub>1</sub> , nzi) ) <i>n</i> eggshell
ŋganj ŋgwei su <i>n</i> fisherman	ŋgo tu ((ŋgo <sub>1</sub> , tu <sub>1</sub> ) ) <i>n</i> (piece of) the bark of a tree
ŋganj ŋgwē fe <i>n</i> butcher	ŋgolii <i>n</i> eyelid
ŋganj paŋ <i>n</i> hunter	ŋgonj <sub>1</sub> <i>n</i> bedbug Cimicidae
ŋganj tanj <i>n</i> 1) gossiper <b>ŋganjanj tanj milaa.</b> A gossiper spreads lies. 2) cell phone <b>ŋganjanj ka pi ndie'.</b> People have already heard via cellphone.	ŋgonj <sub>2</sub> <i>n</i> 1) guest, visitor 2) stranger (unknown person)
ŋganj tonj <i>n</i> messenger	ŋgonj <sub>3</sub> <i>Prep</i> near (water) ŋgonj ŋki
ŋganj yoonj <i>n</i> owner	ŋgonj ŋki ((ŋgonj <sub>3</sub> , ŋki <sub>2</sub> ) ) <i>n</i> river bank
ŋga' mbwo <i>quant</i> very much	ŋgou' <sub>1</sub> <i>n</i> year
ŋge <i>n</i> herb sp	ŋgou' <sub>2</sub> <i>n</i> green turaco - red feather is put in the black cap of a traditional noble Tauraco persa
ŋgee <i>n</i> kind of fruit	ŋgou' sugə <i>n</i> eagle?

**ŋgu'a'** *n* flying termite Hemiptera

**ŋgu'a'** *n* rock (large)

**ŋgu'a' ŋkie'** *n* termite hill

**ŋgukwa** *n* sweet potato variety, white flesh

**ŋgukwa mike** *n* Irish potato Solanum esculentum

**ŋgunj** *n* mother-in-law

**ŋgunj** *n* black plum Vitex doniana

**ŋgunj sei** *n* cramcram, hedgehog grass Cenchrus biflorus

**ŋguonj** *n* plantain, generic Musa paradisiaca

**ŋguonj kindei** *n* plantain variety - short fingers, "achu banana" Musa paradisiaca

**ŋguonj kou'** *n* plantain variety Musa paradisiaca

**ŋguu** *n* wailing, ululate (at funeral) **kwee ŋgu**

**ŋgu'** *Prep* among

**ŋgu** *aux v F1*

**ŋguiki** *n* herb sp

**ŋguingui** *n* peace

**ŋguku** *n* rizga - local carrot, small, thin, sweetish, long Plectranthus esculentus

**ŋgungei** *n* caterpillar sp.

**ŋgungiu'** *n* bird - medium size; eats fruits, is a general nuisance; chest is red, back can be red, brown rest; 'it has teeth'

**ŋgungo pei' ndige** *n* weed Aneilema beninense

**ŋgwa** *n* 1) handle (of a dish or bag) 2) a short stick used to punish.

**ŋgwala'** *n* herb sp. Asystasia gangetica

**ŋgwanj ŋki mimbɛŋ'** *n* sessile joyweed Alternanthera sessilis

**ŋgwanj ŋki miŋgwe** *n* water lettuce Pistia stratiotes

**ŋgwapa** *n* guava

**ŋgween** *n* plague locust Locusta migratoria

**ŋgwei** *n* 1) frontier (of ethnic area) 2) boundary (of field)

**ŋgwı** *n* 1) salt 2) fertilizer

**ŋgwo** *n* 1) country, ethnic area 2) village

**ŋgwe** *n* wife

**ŋgwe** *n* leopard - the skin of the leopard is used as a carpet for the village chief (fon) Panthera pardus

**ŋgwe' nzu'** *n* water boatman Corixidae

**ŋgwı** *Prep* up

**ŋgye** *n* week

**ŋgye** *n* female (pl.)

**ŋgyeno** *n* leech

**ŋgyenj** *n* Nile crocodile Crocodylus niloticus

**ŋgye** *n* deer (about 4 feet tall); the skin is used for making drums Tragelaphus scriptus

**ηγες ηκυη** *n* bird - large wings, spots, can be colored like a chicken, long neck, had a beak like a chicken

**ηιν** *v* show (teeth) **A ηιν misugo me pou wi?**  
*Who is he laughing with? (He is showing his teeth with whom?)*

**ηιι<sub>1</sub>** *v* be shrivelled, be wrinkled (fruit)

**ηιι<sub>2</sub>** *n* root

**ηινεεν** *ideo* sound of chameleon walking

**ηινιε'** *n* sugar ant

**ηινιωε** *n* earthworm

**ηινιωε mbiε'** *n* millipede Iule spp.

**ηκα . . . ονε** ((dial. var. **ηκοη<sub>3</sub>**) *quant all*

**ηκα fuu** *n* white monkey that lives only in tall trees like loŋ Colobus guereza

**ηκα nyie'** I will never

**ηκαιη fu** *n* monkey (general word) can be red or white; lives in thick forest Cercopithecus tantalus

**ηκαλу'** *n* great blue turaco - as big as a hawk; eats tree fruit Corythaeola cristata

**ηκαμβιιу'** *n* shoulder

**ηκαη<sub>1</sub>** *n* beer (traditional)

**ηκαη<sub>2</sub>** *n* double iron bell

**ηκα'** *n* 1) fence 2) fenced area

**ηκεεη<sub>1</sub>** *Cardnum* one or more thousands

**ηκεεη<sub>2</sub>** *n* classifier - regime or bunch of bananas or plantains

**ηκεεη<sub>3</sub>** *Cardnum* thousand (1000)

**ηκει<sub>1</sub>** ((dial. var. **κοο<sub>4</sub>**) *n* side (of something)

**ηκει<sub>2</sub>** 1) *n* side of body **wh: : mbiη<sub>1</sub>.** . 2) *n* side of something 3) *Prep* side (of)

**ηκε** *n* traditional fence for twins guarding them from public view, broken down in a special ceremony

**ηκι<sub>1</sub>** *n* song

**ηκι<sub>2</sub>** *n* water

**ηκι kuku** *n* river, stream

**ηκι mutu'** *nprop* the swamp behind Mba Tiendeng's compound

**ηκιε** *n* tall, conical, leaning drum

**ηκιε two** *n* brideprice (for bride's family)

**ηκιμιη** *n* tears

**ηκινιη** ((**ηιη<sub>2</sub>**) *n* trip, journey

**ηκιη** *n* donkey

**ηκιντви** *n* handle

**ηκιηκου** *n* palm tree that grows in the swamp, monkeys eat its fruit Phoenix reclinata

**ηκιи** *n* peace plant - used in twins ceremonies

**ηκο<sub>1</sub>** *n* snake - short, reddish brown like the colour of the ground, it puffs up its cheeks (puff adder?)

**ηκο<sub>2</sub>** *n* debtor

ŋkoŋ <sub>1</sub> <i>n</i> box	ŋkuŋku' pain ntua' <i>n</i> herb sp. Palisota hirsuta
ŋkoŋ <sub>2</sub> <i>n</i> news <i>O zou' ŋkoŋ mutoŋ ? Have you heard any news from Hawk?</i>	ŋkuu <i>n</i> widow, widower
ŋkoŋ <sub>3</sub> dial. var. of ŋka . . . nee	ŋkuu <sub>1</sub> <i>n</i> 1) rope <i>syn: : ligę</i> 1) . . 2) vine used to tie things (strong as a string)
ŋkoŋ . . . nee <i>quant every ŋkoŋ ndi nee</i>	ŋkuu <sub>2</sub> <i>Cardnum</i> hundred (100)
ŋkoŋ ndi nee ((ŋkoŋ . . . nee, ndi <sub>1</sub> ) <i>AV-TEMP</i> always, usually, often	ŋku' <i>n</i> lazy person
ŋkoŋ piŋ nee ((nee) ) <i>n</i> everybody	ŋkwa <i>n</i> 1) mind, head comp. ŋkwa lei' 2) bone marrow
ŋkoŋ yooŋ nee ((nee) ) <i>n</i> everything	ŋkwa lei' ((comp. of ŋkwa 1) head, lei' 2) be tricky) <i>n</i> riddle, often given as a game at weddings ŋkwalei' lei' ŋkwa
ŋkoŋ yu' nee ((nee) ) <i>n</i> everywhere	ŋkwatwo <i>n</i> brain
ŋkoŋke <i>n</i> quiver	ŋkweembee <i>AV-TEMP</i> dusk, twilight (after sunset)
ŋkoŋkoŋ <i>n</i> termite hill	ŋkweenj <i>n</i> cripple
ŋkou first <i>no zou no, o nzye no zou'zou' ŋkou</i>	ŋkwei <i>n</i> wood kuu ŋkwei
ŋku mbigi ŋkwí <i>n</i> herb sp.	ŋkwei meŋ <i>n</i> midwife
ŋkua' <i>n</i> classifier for the bare or rigid part of a plant (like corn stalk, empty corn cob, or midrib of plantain leaf)	ŋkwíi kou <i>n</i> ditch
ŋkua' lwi <i>n</i> bridge (of nose)	ŋkwo <i>n</i> pestle, pounding stick
ŋkua' nta <i>n</i> capital (in business) <i>mbie ŋkua' nta, mbie sei</i>	ŋkwo fuŋ <i>n</i> tree sp Grewia lasciodiscus
ŋkua' ŋgiŋ <i>n</i> corn cob	ŋkwo kou' mbafu <i>n</i> praying mantis Dictyoptera spp.
ŋkuŋ <sub>1</sub> 1) <i>n</i> back <i>wh: : mbij₁. . 2) Prep on</i>	ŋkwo pigi <i>n</i> paddle
ŋkuŋ <sub>2</sub> <i>n</i> noble	ŋkwoku <i>n</i> pipe-stem
ŋkuŋ <sub>3</sub> <i>n</i> 1) hill 2) dry place	ŋkwu ŋgwo <i>n</i> herb sp. Triumfetta cordifolia
ŋkuŋ tu <i>n</i> stump	ŋkwu sye <i>n</i> 1) ancestor <i>syn: : muní' 1) . . 2) ghost (visible apparition)</i>
ŋkuŋku' <i>n</i> sugar cane (picture is of leaf)	

ŋk <small>ʷ</small> e <i>n</i> barren woman	
ŋk <small>ʷ</small> e pe <i>n</i> palm civet Nandinia binotata	
ŋk <small>ʷ</small> enj <i>n</i> slave	
ŋk <small>ʷ</small> e' loŋ <i>n</i> carmine bee-eater Merops nubicus	
ŋk <small>ʷ</small> i <i>quant</i> other	
ŋk <small>ʷ</small> i <i>n</i> bush country, rural area	
ŋkye <i>n</i> raffia palm Raphia sudanica	
ŋnoŋ ((pl. of piŋ <sub>4</sub> ) <i>n</i> human being, person chuuŋ ŋnoŋ , kee ŋnoŋ , kuuŋ ŋnoŋ , kwauŋnoŋ , mu' ŋnoŋ	
ŋnoŋ ndenj' <i>n</i> boss, someone in authority to someone	
ŋnoŋ ŋgou' <i>n</i> cave man from ancient times	
ŋnoŋ ŋk <small>ʷ</small> i <i>n</i> bush dweller, person from the bush	

ŋnoŋhorj <i>n</i> queen	
ŋua' <i>v</i> turn (around a corner) <b>ŋua' no pwo toŋ</b> <i>turn right</i>	
ŋunj' <i>n</i> bend, crook, curve	
ŋunj' sye <i>v</i> 1) bend down, stoop 2) bow (as in greeting)	
ŋwaa <i>n</i> bow (hunting)	
ŋwaŋ <sub>1</sub> <i>ideo</i> match striking stone	
ŋwaŋ <sub>2</sub> <i>ideo</i> being afraid (light in eyes)	
ŋwaŋwanzi <i>n</i> butterfly Papilionidae	
ŋween <sub>1</sub> <i>v</i> land, perch	
ŋween <sub>2</sub> <i>v</i> shine, be bright	
ŋween <sub>3</sub> <i>v</i> tickle	
ŋweenj sye <i>v</i> squat <b>ŋweenj sye nchei (to children) squat and urinate</b>	
ŋwe' <i>v</i> 1) write 2) draw (picture)	

## O o

o <sub>1</sub> <i>Pers; i</i> you (singular)	
o <sub>2</sub> <i>Poss</i> your (singular)	

oo (fr. var. ee) fr. var. of chiu

## P p

pa <sub>1</sub> <i>v</i> pack	
pa <sub>2</sub> <i>v</i> carry (child) on back	
pa fa' ((fa' <sub>1</sub> ) <i>v</i> weed a field or farm	

paa<sub>1</sub> *v* avoid, move away from **Paa mutu**  
**mimbu la.** Jump away from that bad car. **Paa**  
**mino puu.** **Paa no.** **Paa meŋ la.** Beware of  
bad things. Watch out. Watch out for that

<i>child. Paa no a laij.</i> Let him pass.	traditional bag)
<b>paa<sub>2</sub></b> <i>v</i> cut (hair)	<b>peen fu</b> <i>n</i> tree species
<b>paa<sub>3</sub></b> <i>Adj</i> smashed (with foot)	<b>peen kindiu</b> <i>n</i> large, tall, flat top, used for timber and firewood, small leaves
<b>paanj</b> <i>v</i> abuse verbally	<b>peen si</b> <i>n</i> tree species Albizia chevalieri
<b>paapaa</b> <i>Adj</i> large (ie., feet) <i>Liu paapaa mikoo tiij sye soj'.</i> A chair with large feet is stable.	<b>peenjzwi ((peen<sub>2</sub>, nzwi))</b> <i>n</i> pocket
<b>painapi</b> <i>n</i> pineapple	<b>pei<sub>1</sub></b> <i>v</i> 1) choose, pick <i>Ndi giu nkou', kuna pei miij ngua' gwi'e' pyej ngwe kwimajko', mmi' mbi.</i> Suddenly the pig took the grinding stone from Tortoise's wife and threw it outside, 2) use <i>A pi chwee nyen, ma ma mikei wi' mbii nkua' mbei ndoj ndige-e.</i> That is why, early this morning, I got up and went to his house.
<b>painj<sub>1</sub></b> <i>Pers; i</i> you (plural)	<b>pei<sub>2</sub></b> <i>n</i> masquerade
<b>ainj<sub>2</sub></b> <i>ideo</i> iron hitting iron	<b>pei mbonj</b> <i>n</i> snake - short red like the ground, steals eggs Dasypeltis spp.
<b>ainj<sub>3</sub></b> <i>pl.</i> of <b>menj</b> children	<b>pei'</b> <i>n</i> load, burden
<b>pakli</b> <i>n</i> scrub hare Lepus saxatilis	<b>pei' nchoo</b> <i>n</i> palate
<b>panj<sub>1</sub></b> <i>v</i> hunt	<b>pei<sub>1</sub></b> <i>v</i> peel (outside of fresh bamboo to make ropes) <b>pei kupei</b>
<b>panj<sub>2</sub></b> <i>v</i> cackle (as of chicken)	<b>pei<sub>2</sub></b> <i>v</i> 1) belch 2) ruminate, chew cud
<b>panj<sub>3</sub></b> <i>v</i> end something <i>Pou paŋ wu ndenj'.</i> They have finished the cry-die today.	<b>pei<sub>3</sub></b> <i>v</i> extinguish, quench (ie. a fire)
<b>paonj</b> <i>ideo</i> extra red	<b>pei<sub>4</sub></b> <i>v</i> 1) press against 2) cheat
<b>pa'</b> <sub>1</sub> <i>v</i> close <b>Pa' gwe'o. Pa' nchoo-o.</b> Shut your book. Be quiet.	<b>pe</b> <sub>1</sub> <i>v</i> look after
<b>pa'</b> <sub>2</sub> <i>ideo</i> flat object hitting water	<b>pe</b> <sub>2</sub> <i>n</i> piece (usually flat)
<b>pe</b> <sub>1</sub> <i>v</i> grunt (from effort)	<b>pe</b> <sub>3</sub> <i>v</i> wait
<b>pe</b> <sub>2</sub> <i>n</i> flock (of birds)	<b>penine</b> <i>n</i> banana <i>syn:</i> : <b>kindei</b> .
<b>pee</b> <i>v</i> ask, request	<b>pe'</b> <i>adv</i> like this
<b>peerj<sub>1</sub></b> <i>v</i> chat	
<b>peerj<sub>2</sub></b> <i>n</i> bag <b>peerj fei' sye , peerjzwi</b>	
<b>peerj fei' sye ((peerj<sub>2</sub>, fei' sye))</b> <i>n</i> things to be used for sacrifice (usually carried in a	

**pi<sub>1</sub>** *v* plant **pi fa'**

**pi<sub>2</sub>** *v* 1) ready 2) bear (child), give birth

**pi fa'** ((**pi<sub>1</sub>**, **fa'<sub>1</sub>**) ) *v* sow, plant

**pia** *n* avocado

**pienj** *v* thatch (top of roof)

**pienj'** *Pers; i* we (all)

**pie<sub>1</sub>** *Cardnum* two (2)

**pie<sub>2</sub>** *n* leprosy

**pie<sub>3</sub>** *n* family helper

**pie<sub>4</sub>** *v* warm

**pie misu'** *AV-TEMP* soon

**pie nkau** *Cardnum* two hundred (200)

**pienchwa** *Cardnum* twelve (12)

**piewuŋ** *Cardnum* twenty (20)

**piewuŋ ngu yimu'** *Cardnum* twenty-one (21)

**piewuŋ ngu yipaa** *Cardnum* twenty-two (22)

**pie'** *v* plait, braid (hair or basket)

**pie'** *n* thick weeds

**pii<sub>1</sub>** *n* kolanut *Cola nitida*

**pii<sub>2</sub>** *v* be first **A pii ma nchaj.** **A pii gou nchaj.**

**A pii ze nchaj.** *I was first to arrive. You were first to arrive He was first to arrive.*

**pii<sub>3</sub>** *aux v* near past tense marker

**pii<sub>4</sub>** *v* demand

**piŋ<sub>1</sub>** *v* be selfish

**piŋ<sub>2</sub>** *v* 1) answer, reply 2) agree 3) believe

**pi'** *v* 1) fold (bags, mats, clothes) 2) bend

**pi<sub>1</sub>** *n* blister

**pi<sub>2</sub>** *prt* negative marker of a declarative sentence

**pi- pigi-**

**pi<sub>3</sub>** *Cop* be, exist **A pi fi ? A pi mitaiŋ.** *Where is he? He is at the market.*

**pi<sub>4</sub>** *v* be able

**pige** *v* lick

**pige** *v* be crazy, mad **pige milou'**

**pige milou'** ((**pige**, **milou'**) ) *v* be drunk

**pigi<sub>1</sub>** *n* thatch

**pigi<sub>2</sub>** *v* stir water and dirty it up **Ki mbigi nki wi**

*Nki la ge pipigi lou'. Don't dirty (stir up) my water. That water has dirt at the bottom.*

**pigi<sub>3</sub>** *n* tassel (of corn)

**pigi<sub>4</sub>** *n* dance

**pigi<sub>1</sub>** *v* 1) be ripe 2) red 3) be light (colour)

**pigi<sub>2</sub>** *pro people* **A ntige mbwo pigi ngwo pe.** *He read it to those (people) of his village.*

**pigi<sub>3</sub>** *adv* before

**pigi<sub>4</sub>** *n* canoe

**pigi michi** ((**pigi** 2) red, **michi**) *n* tree sp

**pii<sub>1</sub>** *v* say goodbye, take leave of (traditional)

**pii<sub>2</sub>** *v* 1) turn 2) change (ie., clothes) 3) barter, exchange (of goods) 4) capsize 5) pour (into something)

**pilo' pilo'** *ideo* fat man walking

**piŋ<sub>1</sub>** *n* breast **piŋ na'**

**piŋ<sub>2</sub>** *Prep* near

**piŋ<sub>3</sub>** *ideo* slamming door

**piŋ<sub>4</sub>** *pl.* of **noon**

**piŋ meŋ** *n* garden spurge Euphorbia hirta

**piŋ meŋ kuku'** *n* ten o'clock plant Portulaca quadrifida

**piŋ na'** ((**piŋ<sub>1</sub>, na'**) ) **1)** *n* milk **2)** *n* udder

**pipie** *v* be curious

**pipigi** *n* the dirt settled at the bottom of water

**Ki mbigi nki wi. Nki la ge pipigi lou'.** *Don't dirty (stir up) my water. That water has dirt at the bottom.*

**piu'** *v* **1)** break **2)** harvest (maize) **piu' ŋke**

**piu' ŋke** ((**piu', ŋke**) ) *n* twins ceremony when the fence (Nk;a) is broken down and twins can now be seen in public

**plan** *n* plank **pe plan sie** rafter

**ple<sub>1</sub>** *n* razor blade

**ple<sub>2</sub>** *v* play (football)

**pleku'** *n* plate

**po** *aux v* again

**pogo** *v* **1)** be good **2)** be beautiful **3)** please **4)** satisfy

**poke** *n* bucket, pail

**ponj** **1)** *v* meet, encounter **Pugu mboŋ ndigeponj**

**ndenj'.** *We are meeting in the meeting house today.* **2)** *n* meeting

**pongu** *n* slender mongoose - eaten as meat

*Herpestes sanguinea*

**ponj'** *v* **1)** struggle **2)** try **ponj' mila'**

**ponj' mila'** ((**ponj', mila'**) ) *v* fight

**poo<sub>1</sub>** *v* bark (as dog)

**poo<sub>2</sub>** *n* sky

**poo<sub>3</sub>** *ideo* extra white

**poonj** *v* return, go back

**popoya** *n* papaya

**pou<sub>1</sub>** *v* **1)** lack **2)** be poor

**pou<sub>2</sub>** *Coordconn* **1)** and **2)** with

**pou<sub>3</sub>** **1)** *Pers;i* they **2)** *Pers;i* impersonal plural third person pronoun ...**ŋge mifa' Kumba, no chiu ŋkei ŋkwi-a pou tige ŋgie' Bua-Bakondo.** *I have farms in Kumba, in a certain part of the bush they call Bua-Bakondo.* **3)** *obj them*

**pou<sub>4</sub>** *n* poverty

**pouŋ** *v* **1)** fit (clothing) **2)** match **Nzwi ngwi la pouŋ po ye mbeenj.** *The shirt matches the trousers.* **3)** befit, suit

**pou'<sub>1</sub>** *v* **1)** beat **2)** ring (bell) **3)** thresh, beat (grain) **4)** throb **two pou' headache pou' lou , pou' mbwo , pou' zwie'**

**pou'**<sub>2</sub> *n* 1) classifier for a bundle of something that is tied with a string (like egusi pudding, etc.) 2) gift

**pou'**<sub>3</sub> *v* create Mbou'mbi

**pou'**<sub>4</sub> *n* residence

**pou' lou** ((**pou'**<sub>1</sub>, **lou**<sub>1</sub>) ) *v* 1) play (a harp) 2) play (music)

**pou' mbwo** ((**pou'**<sub>1</sub>, **pwo**<sub>1</sub>) ) *v* clap (hands)

**pou' mindouŋ** *n* lion Panthera leo

**pou' zwe'** ((**pou'**<sub>1</sub>, **zwe'**) ) *v* swim

**po'** *ideo* raphia sticks falling, fat person sitting down

**pu** *n* ashes

**pua** *v* fear

**pua'**<sub>1</sub> *n* mushroom

**pua'**<sub>2</sub> *v* glob, dump too much (oil or achu); carelessly rub oil on the body, leaving too much oil **Mej la kaa zi mifii mbij pi. A pua' miwu mbij-e.** That child doesn't know how to rub. He packs oil on his body.

**pua'**<sub>3</sub> *n* pumpkin - fruit cooked for food, leaves cooked as vegetable Cucurbita pepo

**pua' nkainj** *n* lit. 'pumpkin of monkey'

Voacanga africana

**pugu**<sub>1</sub> *v* wander, be moving around doing nothing, useless, restless

**pugu**<sub>2</sub> *n* flour

**pugu**<sub>3</sub> *n* irresponsible person

**puŋ**<sub>1</sub> *n* stomach (internal) **wh:** : **mbiŋ**<sub>1</sub> .

**puŋ**<sub>2</sub> *v* 1) inflate **Pou puŋ koo mutu gie' a tyen.** They pumped up the tire until it was firm. 2) spray or pump (ie., water, or chemicals)

**puŋ**<sub>3</sub> *ideo* person falling in water

**puŋ mingwé** *n* womb

**puon**<sub>1</sub> *v* cover (with a cloth) **O puon nyooŋzu mo titou no nzwi.** You cover food in a basket with a cloth.

**puon**<sub>2</sub> 1) *v* be soft 2) *v* be calm 3) *v* mould (bricks, clay) 4) *aux v* slowly

**puon**<sub>3</sub> *n* character

**puon**<sub>4</sub> *n* creator

**pupup** *ideo* bird flying

**pupugu** *n* dust

**pupu'** *n* Mexican sunflower Tithonia diversifolia

**pusi** *n* domestic cat

**puu** *v* blow down

**pu'**<sub>1</sub> *Cardnum* nine (9)

**pu'**<sub>2</sub> *Pers; i* we (two)

**pu'**<sub>3</sub> *quant* half

**pu'nchwa** *Cardnum* nineteen (19)

**pu'wunj** *Cardnum* ninety (90)

**pu** *n* danger

**pugw** *Pers; i* we (some)

**puga pou** ((comp. of **puga**, **a<sub>4</sub>**, **pou<sub>3</sub>**) )

*Pers; i we and they Clement ya kie' puga-  
pou ndei ñgia la, a mbi ze sw*ei wi* ñgi'e' a  
twotwo ndie' sindoj. Clement who was to go  
with us, first told me that he was coming, but  
remained on the road.*

**pui'** *n* buttock

**pupuu** *Adj* 1) be ugly 2) bad

**puu<sub>1</sub>** *n* camwood Pterocarpus santalinoides

**puu<sub>2</sub>** *v* 1) be bad 2) raw, uncooked **puu** **ndye**,

**puu puŋ**

**puu ndye** ((**puu<sub>2</sub>**, **ndye**) ) *v* be angry

**puu puŋ** ((**puu<sub>2</sub>**, **puŋ<sub>1</sub>**) ) *v* be wicked,  
habitually bad

**pu'**<sub>1</sub> *v* 1) lift up (head, hand, eyes) 2) ascend on  
foot **Mbu' mb*e* ti ntaa wi zuo' wi.** *I ascended  
the hill until my waiste hurt.*

**pu'**<sub>2</sub> *v* ferment **O na mbu', a pu'.** *Leave the corn  
beer, it will ferment.*

**pwa** *v* be lazy

**pwo<sub>1</sub>** *n* arm, hand **wh:** : **mbiŋ<sub>1</sub>**. . **pwo ta**,  
comp. **pwokwe**

**pwo<sub>2</sub>** dial. var. of **mbwo**

**pwo ta** ((**pwo<sub>1</sub>**, **ta<sub>1</sub>** is this really gender 9/6?

both component words are 7/6.) ) *n* branch of a  
tree

**pwokwe** ((comp. of **pwo<sub>1</sub>**) left (direction)

**pwome'** *n* right hand, the throwing hand

**pwotonj** right (direction)

**pwi'** *v* sharpen (a stick or wood) **Pou ta mbwi'**

**kutu ndua koy nka' no.** *They sharpen wood  
to use for building fences.*

**pye<sub>1</sub>** *n* classifier - for a hand or cluster of  
bananas or plantains

**pye<sub>2</sub>** *v* be lost, lose, disappear, lose

**pye<sub>3</sub>** *n* heart

**pye lii** ((**lii<sub>1</sub>**, **pye<sub>2</sub>**) ) *n* 1) deep set eye 2) bad  
eye

**pyenj<sub>1</sub>** *v* hate

**pyenj<sub>2</sub>** *v* circumcision

**pyenj<sub>3</sub>** *n* corn fufu

**pye<sub>1</sub>** *n* wing

**pye<sub>2</sub>** *v* 1) singe 2) be smoked

## S s

**saa<sub>1</sub>** *v* castrate

**saa<sub>2</sub>** *v* 1) be smooth 2) be slippery 3) slide

**saa<sub>3</sub>** *n* side (of sport team), wall (of house)

**saa pou'** *n* grass

**saamba** *n* type of dance

**saguu** *n* tendon

**saiŋsaiŋ** *n* sand

**saka** *n* sedge sp. Mariscus alternifolius

**saki** *n* prostitute

**sakle ŋkuŋ** *n* tea senna Chamaecrista mimosoides

**san<sub>1</sub>** *v* break up (people, meetings) **san<sub>1</sub> zua'**

**san<sub>2</sub>** *Adj* rainy

**san<sub>1</sub> zua' ((san<sub>1</sub>) )** *v* divorce

**sasun<sub>1</sub>** *n* cassava (kasingang) - used for gari fufu  
Manihot esculenta

**sawa kye** *n* herb sp.

**sa'** *v* scatter, make mess

**seen<sub>1</sub>** *n* mushroom, short, small head

**seen<sub>2</sub>** *v* miss **A minε seen<sub>1</sub>.** *He struggled but missed (catching it).*

**sei** *n* profit, interest (in business) **mbie ŋkua'**  
**nta, mbie sei**

**sei<sub>1</sub>** *v* slice

**sei<sub>2</sub>** *n* flower

**sei<sub>3</sub>** *v* 1) spread out (maize) 2) to remove the husk from corn

**sei lii** *n* fish -

**si<sub>1</sub>** *n* trap, hunting net

**si<sub>2</sub>** *v* 1) be deep 2) deepen

**si<sub>3</sub>** *Adj* 1) be black 2) be unripe

**si ŋkw̩i** *n* herb sp. Cnestis ferruginea

**sien'** *v* ruin, spoil **sien'** **lii** , **sien'** **mbiŋ**

**sien'** **lii ((sien', lii<sub>2</sub>) )** *v* slander

**sien'** **mbiŋ ((sien', mbiŋ<sub>1</sub>) )** *v* miscarry

**sie'<sub>1</sub>** *v* cross (river) (on a bridge)

**sie'<sub>2</sub>** *n* escape hole (of mole rat)

**sie** *v* be long

**sie'<sub>1</sub>** *n* comb

**sie'<sub>2</sub>** 1) *v* burst 2) *v* sprout 3) *v* announce 4) *v* rule over, dominate 5) *v* snatch **sie' munooŋ**

**sie'<sub>3</sub>** *n* bush mango? same as mangru nkung?  
used to make hoe handles Lophira lanceolata

**sie'<sub>4</sub>** *n* 1) needle 2) shoot (new plant)

**sie' munooŋ ((sie'<sub>2</sub>, munooŋ) )** *AV-TEMP*  
sunrise **pu' gi✉ no sie'munoŋ.** *Let's go at sunrise.*

**sisi<sub>1</sub>** *n* thread

**sisi<sub>2</sub>** *n* loofah, vine sp. Luffa cylindrica

**sisi tɛ** *n* tree sp. used for firewood Khaya senegalensis

**sisi' ŋki** *n* sedge, generic Cyperus spp.

**si<sub>1</sub>** *n* Ngumba palace

**si<sub>2</sub>** *v* change, alter

**sigε** *v* count

**sigε<sub>1</sub>** *n* tree sp. used for firewood

**sigε<sub>2</sub>** *v* 1) tear 2) scratch

**sigε sɪŋwε** *n* quail Coturnix coturnix

**sigi** *v* 1) be tight 2) tighten 3) straighten

**sigi<sub>1</sub>** *n* 1) moon 2) month **sigi fi , sigi lonj' ñkie**

**sigi<sub>2</sub>** *v* dry out

**sigi<sub>3</sub>** *n* sharpened stick **Pou taa mbwi sigi**

*nchua' ntì no.* *They sharpen a stick to dig out the jigger.*

**sigi fi ((sigi<sub>1</sub>, fi<sub>3</sub>) )** *n* new moon

**sigi lonj' ñkie ((sigi<sub>1</sub>, lonj'<sub>1</sub>, ñkie) )** *n* full moon

**sigiwe** *n* rib

**sii** *1) v* turn over *2) v* turn around

**sikoo** *n* trousers

**simeinj** *n* cement, plaster

**sindige** *n* ground (surface)

**sindonj** *fr. var. of ndonj<sub>3</sub>*

**sinj** *n* shame

**singwe** *n* partridge

**siseen** *n* courtyard

**sisie'** *n* cud

**siso** *n* achu soup

**sisou** *n* gamba grass; elephant grass - sometimes the soft part inside is used as food: sliced and eaten as vegetable Andropogon gayanus

**sisou mumbu** *n* herb sp

**sisye** *n* dirt, soil, ground, land

**siu<sub>1</sub>** *n* snake - short, on the ground, reddish brown like the colour of the ground Bitis

arietans; Python sebae?

**siu<sub>2</sub>** *v* sharpen (knife)

**siu<sub>3</sub>** *v* 1) flatten 2) sit on the floor as in mourning

*O nziu ñooŋ siu sye zyendige-e, o kii mbee-e liu.* *If you see someone sitting on the floor of his own house, do not ask for a seat.*

**siu ñgwe** *n* herb sp

**siu'** *n* termite

**siu'** *n* tree species Xeroderris stuhlmannii

**so** *n* leech

**soga** *n* hoe

**soko** *n* sweet potato - yellow flesh (borrowed word, don't know where from) Ipomoea batatas

**sonj<sub>1</sub>** *v* remove (one banana from a bunch)

**sonj<sub>2</sub>** *n* friend

**sonj<sub>3</sub>** *n* stinger

**sonj<sub>4</sub>** *v* be dark (colour)

**sonj<sub>5</sub>** *n* elephant Loxodonta africana

**sonj<sub>6</sub>** *n* iroko? Grewia flavescens

**sonj gi** *n* broomweed Sida acuta

**sonj gi mina'** *n* herb sp

**sonj gi pigi** *n* vine sp. Sida garckeana

**sonj'** *Adj 1) right, be correct 2) be healthy, be well*

**soo<sub>1</sub>** *v* wash **soo mbij** , comp. **soo misugo**

**soo<sub>2</sub>** *n* saw

**soo<sub>3</sub>** *v* move across

**soo mbiŋ<sub>1</sub>** ((**soo<sub>1</sub>, mbiŋ<sub>1</sub>**) ) *v* bathe, wash oneself

**soo misugo** ((comp. of **soo<sub>1</sub>, sugo**) ) *n*  
toothbrush *syn:* : **kʉ tʉ soo misugo** .

**sou'** *v* pour

**su<sub>1</sub>** *v* fart, pass gas

**su<sub>2</sub>** *n* fish, generic

**su ŋgwa** *n* mudfish

**sua<sub>1</sub>** *v* go through a tight place

**sua<sub>2</sub>** *v* dip

**sua'** *v* remove (eg. groundnut from the earth at harvest time)

**sugo** *n* tooth

**sugo sonj** *n* elephant tusk

**sugu** *v* 1) pull 2) drag 3) stretch 4) be pregnant

**sugundonj** *adv* truly

**sunj** *v* ford (river), moving through the water **sunj yki**

**suu** *n* bellows

**su'** *n* 1) time, occurrence (countable) **tii misu'** three times 2) repeatedly, over and over **mbee-e misu' misu'** *I already asked her many times.*  
**tie'su'**

**sʉ** *Prep* 1) in front of, before 2) ahead

**sʉ mizige ŋki** *n* black nightshade, huckleberry; njamanjama Solanum nigrum

**sʉ ŋkeenj ndeeŋ** *n* turkeyberry; fruit is used

medicinally; fruit is similar to garden egg, but has some small spines. Solanum torvum

**sugʉ ntou'** *n* sandpaper tree Ficus exasperata

**sugusugʉ** *n* bracken, fern generic (weed)  
Pteridium spp.

**sui** *v* stir

**susʉ** *adv* distant (time, place)

**susʉ'** *n* ant sp. - lives in tree, black, builds hard nest on tree

**suu<sub>1</sub>** *n* garden egg Solanum sp.

**suu<sub>2</sub>** *n* muscle, vein

**sʉ'** *v* pierce

**sʉ'** *v* crush (tobacco, medicine) **sʉ' ndipie', sʉ' fwo**

**swa<sub>1</sub>** *n* spices for achu 2

**swa<sub>2</sub>** *v* stab

**swalii mufoo** *n* herb sp

**swasu** *n* pied kingfisher Ceryle rudis

**swo** *n* stick used for carrying equally weighted items across both shoulders; traditionally used to carry wine inside calabash containers

**swe<sub>1</sub>** *v* swear

**swe<sub>2</sub>** *v* sink into something **Kwo swe pun sonj**  
*The spear sunk into the elephant's belly.*

**swēe** *v* 1) slither (snake) 2) persuade 3) leave clandestinely

**swei** v tell, recount (story)

**swe** v 1) skin (animal) 2) undress

**swe'** n twins ceremony

**swi'** v go/get down

**sye** 1) n ground 2) n grave 3) n shrine 4) down

**syefa'** n farm

**syen<sub>1</sub>** v 1) broken, split **Nchiu syen**. *The bottle is broken.* 2) cut open

**syen<sub>2</sub>** n opportunity, chance **Mbii ntwo ndige**

**Mbou'mbi, nge syen no chie' Mbou'mbi.** *I came to church and had the opportunity to pray.*

**syen mindei** n like a squirrel - likes to be in trees, larger than mbyembou' Heliosciurus rufiobrachium

**syi** n slag

**ta** v be proud

**taa<sub>1</sub>** v trample down, pack down (farming bed)

**Taa lou' nguon soj', a tyen.** *Press the ground under the plantain (you just planted) until it's hard.*

**taa<sub>2</sub>** aux v habitual past tense marker **A ntaa mbi no pe?** *Did it really result in something?*

**taafu** n bee - called 'carpenter bee'

**taij<sub>1</sub>** v carry (in arms, on head) **taij<sub>2</sub>** two

**taij<sub>2</sub>**, Cardnum five (5)

**taij nkuu** Cardnum five hundred (500)

**taij two ((taij<sub>1</sub>, two<sub>1</sub>) )** v be angry (at someone), refusing to see someone

**taijnchwa** Cardnum fifteen (15)

**taijwun** Cardnum fifty (50)

**tantiu'** n quarter head

**tan<sub>1</sub>** n calabash - long curved neck; vine - only used for making the container for food and wine (distinguished from oil palm by saying tan ηkanj Lagenaria siceraria

**tan<sub>2</sub>** n oil palm Elaeis guineensis **ku'tan**

**tan<sub>3</sub>** n calabash - only used for making the container for food and wine

**tan<sub>4</sub>** v 1) trade, buy and sell for business 2) gossip **O tan milaa yga'.** *You gossip too much.*

**ntaij mitaij**

**tasi** n taxi

**ta'** v 1) drive away **ta' mikuna** 2) drive out **ta' pin pupuu** exorcise (*drive out evil spirits*)

**te** 1) adv so much so that... **Ziu kie' Mbou'mbi kwei, te miyoon muju ma kua' ninee ηgiu.** *You see how God has helped, so much so that our things all rose up and went.* 2) interj a word used to indicate an emotional effect of

the following clause <b>A gie'</b> , " <b>Te ma nzu ki ?</b> " <i>He said, "So what will I eat?"</i> 3) <i>adv until A fa' te nykyen</i> <i>He worked until he was tired.</i>	<b>tie'</b> <sub>5</sub> <i>v scratch, as of fowl</i>
<b>teen<sub>1</sub></b> <i>v</i> 1) make ready <b>Teen<sub>1</sub> no-o.</b> <i>Get yourself ready.</i> <b>Teen<sub>1</sub> mimbie'.</b> <i>Get fish traps ready.</i> 2) plan	<b>tie' nzige pii</b> <i>n slug; kind that lives in plantains</i>
<b>teen<sub>2</sub></b> <i>n</i> 1) pit, dump 2) hole in the ground 3) den, lair <b>nteen<sub>1</sub> nki</b>	<b>tie' ya'</b> ((comp. of <b>tie'</b> <sub>2</sub> , <b>ya'</b> ) ) <i>AV-LOC together</i>
<b>teen<sub>3</sub></b> <i>n classifier for whole, round objects like fruit, and even a drip (of liquid)</i>	<b>tie'nchwa</b> <i>Cardnum eleven (11) syn: : nchwa yimu'..</i>
<b>tei'</b> alone	<b>tie'su'</b> (( <b>tie'</b> <sub>2</sub> , <b>su'</b> ) ) <i>AV-TEMP once</i>
<b>ten<sub>1</sub></b> <i>n pimple</i>	<b>tii<sub>1</sub></b> <i>v set, put, place (something somewhere)</i> <b>tii no two njoon</b>
<b>ten<sub>2</sub></b> <i>ideo person stamping (like a stone???)</i>	<b>tii<sub>2</sub></b> <i>Cardnum three (3)</i>
<b>ten'</b> <i>v</i> 1) prevent 2) protect, defend	<b>tii no two njoon</b> (( <b>tii<sub>1</sub></b> , <b>two<sub>1</sub></b> ) ) <i>v falsely accuse</i>
<b>te</b> <i>n shoe, sandal</i>	<b>tiinchwa</b> <i>Cardnum thirteen (13)</i>
<b>ti</b> <i>n ordeal poison used only in the Ngumba palace to find out guilt</i>	<b>tiiwun<sub>1</sub></b> <i>Cardnum thirty (30)</i>
<b>tie<sub>1</sub></b> <i>n transverse antelope horn - used by quarter-heads</i>	<b>tkile'</b> <i>ideo lame man (doing what?)</i>
<b>tie</b> <i>v</i> 1) smear or rub carelessly(mud, excrement, etc.) 2) collect honey from hive	<b>tifuu</b> <i>adv real, truly</i>
<b>tie'</b> <sub>1</sub> <i>n snail</i>	<b>tiga</b> <i>v</i> 1) smash (ant) <b>Tiga mbigifoo la nzwi-e.</b> <i>Smash the cockroach and kill it.</i> 2) trample
<b>tie'</b> <sub>2</sub> <i>Cardnum one (1) A ki nge tie' ndige. He only has one house.</i> <b>tie' njoon</b> <i>one person</i>	<b>tige</b> <i>v call (someone)</i>
<b>tie'su'</b> , comp. <b>tie' ya'</b>	<b>tiege</b> <i>n father</i>
<b>tie'</b> <sub>3</sub> <i>adv soon</i>	<b>tiegle'</b> <i>n neighbour</i>
<b>tie'</b> <sub>4</sub> <i>to a lesser degree A kaa puu tie'. It is not so bad. ant: : ga' 1..</i>	<b>tigenwe</b> <i>n father of twins</i>
	<b>tigi<sub>1</sub></b> <i>v be sticky</i>
	<b>tigi<sub>2</sub></b> <i>adv remain, still</i>
	<b>tinj</b> <i>v stand</i>
	<b>titinj</b> <i>v stand</i>
	<b>tito</b> <i>n gizzard</i>

**titonj** *Prep in the middle titonj fa' in the middle of a field*

**titou** *n basket*

**tituo' ndye ((tuo', ndye) )** *n goiter*

**titwi** *n ant sp - commonly found - builds hills, stinks, in groups, makes the ground around groundnut plants stink*

**titwi mbigi** *n herb sp Spilanthes filicaulis*

**titye** *v stumble*

**tiu** *v carry (a child)*

**tiu'** *v limp*

**tiu'** *Adj be alone*

**to<sub>1</sub>** *n farm (general)*

**to<sub>2</sub>** *n grainy achu or fufu*

**togondye** *n throat*

**toko' toko'** *ideo horse running*

**tomato** *n tomato*

**tonj<sub>1</sub>** *v 1) send (so. to do sth.) 2) send (sth. to so.)*

**tonj<sub>2</sub>** *n iron*

**tonj<sub>3</sub>** *v be ripe (ie. avocado) ntonjmunoonj*

**tonj<sub>4</sub>** *n life*

**tonju'** *AV-TEMP middle of the night*

**ton' ninj** *n herb sp*

**too** *n ear che mitoo*

**too nyε** *n tree species Piliostigma reticulatum*

**toto' lilu'** *n African green pigeon Treron calvus*

**tou<sub>1</sub>** *v string, thread (beads)*

**tou<sub>2</sub>** *v 1) dig 2) harvest, dig up (yams)*

**tousye** *n sickle*

**tou'** *v 1) carry (water, dirt, etc.) 2) scrape (mortar) 3) serve*

**tou'** *n thigh*

**tou'** *n yam (bears in the air) Dioscorea bulbifera*

**to'** *n container*

**tu<sub>1</sub>** *n payment*

**tu<sub>2</sub>** *v 1) pay (for goods, services, etc.) 2) take revenge*

**tu nzwo** *v appease, pacify A ntu nzwo mbwo ηguy-i, zua' pigi ηgiusu.*

**tua'** *v push*

**tua' ndige ((comp. of ndige) )** *n room*

**tugo<sub>1</sub>** *n navel*

**tugo<sub>2</sub>** *v 1) blow (horn) 2) crow (as a rooster)*

**tugo<sub>3</sub>** *n edge*

**tugo nchoochye** *n tree sp Stereospermum kunthianum*

**tukoo** *n toe*

**tumbwo** *n finger*

**tumbwo nden'** *n thumb*

**tunj** *v 1) shoot 2) kick 3) curse 4) weave*

**tuonj<sub>1</sub>** *v support (a wall or plantain)*

**tuor<sub>2</sub>** *v* 1) burn 2) roast

**tuο'** *n* classifier for objects that are rounded or shaped to be round (like puff puff, tumours, cow hump etc.) **tituo' ndye , tuo'fu**

**tuo'fu ((tuo'))** *n* tumour

**tutuo'** *n* bump, protuberance

**tuutuu** *n* Senegal coucal Centropus senegalensis

**tu'** <sub>1</sub> *v* hold <sub>2</sub> *v* delay

**tu'** <sub>2</sub> *n* night

**tu<sub>1</sub>** *n* tree

**tu<sub>2</sub>** <sub>1</sub> *Prep* be high <sub>2</sub> up

**tui'** *Adj* lame **tui' koo** lame leg

**tuu** *v* advise

**tu'** *v* delay

**twa** *v* be dirty

**twei** *v* bury

**twei'** *n* cobra, generic; long and black Naja spp.

**twinj** *ideo* mosquito biting

**two<sub>1</sub>** *n* 1) head *wh:* : **mbinj<sub>1..</sub>** . 2) point 3) top

**two<sub>2</sub>** *v* come

**two no** *n* mask

**two tu** *Prep* up high

**twombinj** *Pers;i* self

**twē** *v* 1) send out (dog for hunting) 2) coach (football), send out players **twē mila'**

**twē mila'** ((**twē , mila'**) ) *v* make trouble, cause people to fight

**twēenj** *v* descend, go down

**twē'** *v* make someone jealous **A twē' wi pou mbinj-e.**

**twī** *v* spit

**twī<sub>1</sub>** *n* kind of Bafanji title

**twī<sub>2</sub>** *v* 1) sew 2) sting 3) bite (snake)

**tye<sub>1</sub>** *n* rust

**tye<sub>2</sub>** *v* hop, skip

**tyenj** *v* 1) be hard 2) be difficult 3) be scarce

**tyenj two** *v* be stubborn

**tye** *v* go after

**tye ηgye ((minjgwe))** *v* be immoral, chase

after women (or men) **Saki tie ηgye zeenzzeen.**  
*A prostitute chases after many men.*

## W w

**wa** *n* stick used for gathering grass when clearing land for farming

**waa<sub>1</sub>** *n* trap

**waa<sub>2</sub>** *v* 1) despise, disdain 2) ignore advise **A**

**waa wi ngiu pigi.** *She has neglected my advice and gone dancing.*

**wan<sub>1</sub>** *n* well, waterhole

**wan<sub>2</sub>** *v* dress (loin cloth, wrapper)

**wan<sub>3</sub>** *ideo* wide open

**wan<sub>4</sub>** *Prep* beside **Mbi wan kii.** *I am beside the cooking fire.*

**watalif** *n* waterleaf *Talinum triangulare*

**wa' sa** *quant* a lot

**we** *v* uncover

**wei** *v* 1) fish (v), trap (animal) 2) hold **wei nzua'**

**wei meŋ pou'** *n* blackjack

**wei nzua'** ((**wei, nzua'**) ) *v* 1) be patient 2)  
have courage

**wei'** *n* 1) law 2) oath

**we<sub>1</sub>** *v* cultivate

**we<sub>2</sub>** *n* tree sp. - hard wood, used to make rafters

**wi** *interj* wow

**win** *v* win

**wi** *interrog* who?

**wigi<sub>1</sub>** *v* spank (child)

**wigi<sub>2</sub>** *n* tree - used for firewood *Markhamia lutea*

**wii<sub>1</sub>** *v* mean (that)

**wii<sub>2</sub>** *interj* regretful expression

**wiu** *Dem* this

**won<sub>1</sub>** *n* illness, disease

**won<sub>2</sub>** *v* be sick

**wu<sub>1</sub>** *v* be short

**wu<sub>2</sub>** *v* 1) tremble, shiver 2) threaten

**wu<sub>3</sub>** *n* technical work (especially roofing a house)

**wua'** *n* nape of neck

**wun<sub>1</sub>** *Cardnum* ten (10)

**wun<sub>2</sub>** *v* wake up

**wungwe** *n* grass sp. *Brachiaria deflexa*

**wun'<sub>1</sub>** *v* 1) honour 2) respect , obey

**wun'<sub>2</sub>** *n* awe, reverence (for God)

**wuu<sub>1</sub>** *v* frighten

**wuu<sub>2</sub>** *ideo* heavy rain falling; crowd of people

**wu'<sub>1</sub>** *v* swell

**wu'<sub>2</sub>** *n* skin of cow served with achu

**wu<sub>1</sub>** *n* 1) death 2) funeral (at occasion of death)

**mawu**

**wu<sub>2</sub>** ((inf. var. **gwu**) ) *v* 1) fall 2) become **wu**

**gugoy** *become stupid* 3) fail

## Ẅ ወ

**ẅe<sub>1</sub>** *v* laugh, smile

**ẅe<sub>2</sub>** *v* dress

**ວේ** *v* 1) slaughter, kill (animal for butchering) 2) initiate 3) harvest (plantains or bananas) 4) operate, undergo surgery

**ວේ'** *v* grind

**ວේ'** *n* shrimp; very small, used in preparing sauces

**ວේ'වේ'** *ideo* rustle (leaves)

**ວි** *v* enjoy (market)

## Y y

**යා** *REL* that, which, who

**යි** *aux v* warning particle **O yi nzou'**? Have you heard (what I have said to you)? (when warning a child)

**yien'** *Pers;i* us (all)

**yimu'** *Cardnum* one (1)

**yintainj** *Cardnum* five (5)

**yipaa** *Cardnum* two (2)

**යි** *Pers;i* me

**යිෂ** *interj* take care **O yිෂ mbaa.** Go carefully (to someone passing by on foot, bicycle or motorcycle)

**yoonj** *n* thing **yoonj zu**

**yoonj fi** *n* fresh food from first harvest

**yoonj zu ((yoonj, zu))** *n* food

**yu'** *Pers;i* us (both)

**yu'** *n* place

## Z z

**zaa<sub>1</sub>** *n* odour, smell

**zaa<sub>2</sub>** *v* 1) cry, weep 2) squeak (of wheel)

**zaa<sub>3</sub>** *v* steal

**zaa ንkye** *n* snake - long, moves in trees, brown Thrasops flavigularis

**zainj** *Pers;i* you (all)

**zanj** *n* yard of a god

**zanjfe** *n* grass

**ze** *Pers;i* him, her, it

**zeenj** *Adj* many

**zei<sub>1</sub>** *n* face

**zei<sub>2</sub>** *v* 1) peel 2) remove skin of a fruit with a thin, soft skin (ie. pear or mango)

**zei<sub>3</sub>** *v* laugh at, make fun of

**zei<sub>4</sub>** *v* play (child's play)

**zei<sub>5</sub>** *n* game

**zenj** *v* pierce (ears)

**zenj'** *v* protect by charm

**zen'**<sub>2</sub> *n* stopper, plug

**zen'**<sub>3</sub> *v* perspire, sweat

**zen'**<sub>4</sub> *v* domesticate, tame

**ze** *v* smart (catches on quickly)

**zi<sub>1</sub>** *v* know (something or someone)

**zi<sub>2</sub>** *Adj* be taboo **A lie' zi.** *It is a forbidden day (to work).*

**zien'** *v* be light (not heavy)

**zietwo** *n* brain

**ziezu** *n* witchweed *Striga hermonthica*

**zie'**<sub>1</sub> *v* jump over (small puddle)

**zie'**<sub>2</sub> *n* palm kernel

**ziε'** *v* 1) saw (wood) or cut something off 2) use a shortcut

**ziε' minj** *v* wink (eye) **a ziε' minj mbwo ndoŋ-e**  
*She winked at her husband.*

**zii** *v* 1) faint 2) completely deny

**ziinj** *n* zinc

**zino** *n* wisdom, knowledge

**zi<sub>1</sub>** *v* slap

**zi<sub>2</sub>** *v* be heavy

**zige** *v* half-cook

**zigi** *v* wipe off (food on face, excreta)

**zigi** *v* bother (only used for edible things)

**zigi gei** *n* ditch millet *Paspalum scrobiculatum*

**zinj<sub>1</sub>** *v* wrap up (rope)

**zinj<sub>2</sub>** *v* 1) go around 2) surround 3) detour

**ziu** *v* 1) see 2) notice 3) find **ziu ḥgiu'**, **ziu wu**

**ziu ḥgiu'** ((**ziu**, **ḥgiu'**) ) *v* suffer

**ziu wu** ((**ziu**, **wu**<sub>1</sub>) ) *v* condole (at death of someone)

**ziza** *n* 1) insect 2) grasshopper

**zo<sub>1</sub>** *v* be sated

**zo<sub>2</sub>** *Pers; i* you

**zoŋ<sub>1</sub>** *v* peel (cooking bananas)

**zoŋ<sub>2</sub>** *v* be awake, alert

**zoŋ<sub>3</sub>** *v* buy

**zoŋ<sub>4</sub>** *v* be dry

**zoŋ'** *v* lean on

**zoo<sub>1</sub>** *v* itch (the itch)

**zoo<sub>2</sub>** *Adj* dry

**zoo ḥki** *v* bale out (canoe, boat)

**zoonj** *v* tie a knot

**zou<sub>1</sub>** *v* 1) follow 2) chase

**zou<sub>2</sub>** *Pers; i* them

**zou'**<sub>1</sub> *v* 1) hear 2) feel (passive) **zou' zuo' feel pain** 3) taste **zou' p̪upuŋ**

**zou'**<sub>2</sub> *v* be loose, slack

**zou'**<sub>3</sub> *n* calabash yam?

**zou' mbwa ḥkwi** *n* herb sp

**zou' p̥upuu** ((zou'<sub>1</sub>) ) *v* feel bad, be ashamed,  
be disappointed,

**zu** *v* 1) eat 2) inherit

**zua** *v* warm oneself **No fei mbi no zua munooy.**  
*The snake came outside to warm itself in the sun.*

**zua'**<sub>1</sub> *n* wedding (ceremony)

**zua'**<sub>2</sub> *v* 1) rub, polish 2) marry 3) be engaged

**zuj** *AV-TEMP* 1) tomorrow 2) yesterday

**zuonj**<sub>1</sub> *v* insult

**zuonj**<sub>2</sub> *v* compete

**zuo'** *v* hurt

**zu** *n* broom

**zugu** *Pers; i us (some) (used as object of clause)*

**zui'** *v* 1) wither (plant) 2) faint

**zuh**<sub>1</sub> *v* feed (someone)

**zuh**<sub>2</sub> *v* sweep

**zu'** *v* hoe **zu' fa'**

**zu' fa'** ((zu', fa'<sub>1</sub>) ) *v* cultivate, farm

**zwa** *v* sing **zwa puŋ**

**zwa puŋ** ((zwa, puŋ<sub>1</sub>) ) *v* hum

**zwiŋ** *v* dry up, evaporate

**zweerj**<sub>1</sub> *n* 1) air 2) breath 3) spirit, anything  
spiritual

**zweerj**<sub>2</sub> *v* breathe

**zweenj** **pipuu** *n* demon, evil spirit

**zwei'** *v* 1) learn, teach 2) taste

**zwei** *v* yawn

**zwe'** *v* wait

**zwe'** *n* smimming

**zwi** *v* kill, murder

**zwintwi** *v* be strong

**zwiŋ** *v* revive

**zye**<sub>1</sub> *v* begin

**zye**<sub>2</sub> *Prep* inside comp. **zyendige**

**zyendige** ((comp. of **zye**<sub>2</sub>, **ndige**) ) *n* floor

**zye** *v* spread (disease, fire)

**zyi** *v* catch (object in air)

## English Index

---

### A a

---

aardvark <i>kimbou' ñkwu</i> n	alive, be <i>chwo mbi</i> n
abandon <i>kye</i> v	all <i>nee quant</i> ; <i>ninee quant</i> ; <i>ŋka . . . nee quant</i>
able (to), be <i>kou'</i> , 3 v	alone, be <i>tit'</i> <sub>2</sub> Adj
abscess <i>kukua'</i> n ; <i>kumbigi</i> n	also <i>mbaa</i> , <i>Coordconn</i> ; <i>mbii</i> 2 adv
absent, be <i>nu'</i> , 2 v	always <i>ŋkoŋ ndi nee AV-TEMP</i>
abstain <i>na</i> , v	amulet, charm, fetish <i>nzeŋ'</i> n
abuse verbally <i>paaj</i> v	ancestor <i>ŋkwu sye</i> 1 n
accept, receive <i>kwei</i> , 2 v	and <i>pou</i> , 1 <i>Coordconn</i>
accompany <i>chie</i> v	angry, be <i>puu ndye</i> v ; <i>taiŋ two</i> v
accumulate <i>kweŋ'</i> , 2 v	animal <i>nij</i> , n
ache <i>noŋa</i> 2 v	ankle <i>leikoo</i> n
achu <i>kou'</i> , 1 n	announce <i>siɛ'</i> , 3 v
achu soup <i>siso</i> n	annoy, disturb <i>kieŋ'</i> v
add <i>kweŋ'</i> , 1 v	answer <i>piŋ</i> , 1 v
admire <i>fi</i> , v	ant sp <i>kuj miwu</i> n ; <i>kwikwi</i> n ; <i>ndindwē'</i> n ; <i>ntwisei</i> n ; <i>ŋiŋie'</i> n ; <i>susu'</i> n ; <i>titwī</i> n
advise <i>tuu</i> v	antelope skipping <i>krip ideo</i>
after <i>chu'</i> , Prep	anus <i>ntyepo</i> n
afternoon <i>ndi mbig̃i no AV-TEMP</i> ; <i>ndiinoo</i> 1 AV-TEMP	anvil <i>ndoŋ</i> , 1 n
again <i>mbii</i> 1 adv ; <i>po aux</i> v	appease, pacify <i>tu nzwo</i> v
agree <i>piŋ</i> , 2 v	apply (ointment) <i>fi</i> , 1 v
agreement <i>kaiŋ</i> , 3 n	area <i>nza'</i> 2 n
ahead <i>sū</i> 2 Prep	argument <i>lulu'</i> n
air <i>zween</i> , 1 n	arm, hand <i>pwo</i> , n
alcohol <i>milou'</i> <i>zwintwi</i> n	armpit <i>gie</i> n

army ant <i>kuj<sub>2</sub></i> n	ask for <i>luoŋ<sub>2</sub></i> I v
arrive <i>chaŋ<sub>1</sub></i> 3 v	attempt <i>mwo</i> 2 v
arrow <i>kε<sub>2</sub></i> n	avocado <i>pia</i> n
article of clothing <i>nzwi</i> 1 n	avoid <i>luga</i> v ; <i>paa</i> , v
as <i>kie'</i> <sub>4</sub>	awake, be <i>zoŋ<sub>2</sub></i> v
ascend <i>pჸ'</i> <sub>1</sub> 2 v	away from <i>fei</i> no
ascend, go up <i>kua' 1 v</i>	awe, reverence (for God) <i>wuj' 2 n</i>
ashes <i>pu</i> n	axe <i>nzeeŋ</i> n
ask <i>pee</i> v	

## B b

baby <i>meŋ mbwa</i> n	Bamunka <i>Miŋkies</i> nprop
babysitter <i>ndimeŋ<sub>2</sub></i> n	banana <i>kindei</i> n ; <i>penine</i> n
back <i>ŋkuŋ<sub>1</sub></i> 1 n	bark <i>ŋgo tჸ</i> n ; <i>poo</i> , v
bad <i>pჸpჸt</i> 2 Adj	barrel drum <i>ndaŋgan</i> n
bad eye <i>pye lii</i> 2 n	barren woman <i>ŋkwe</i> n
bad, be <i>nu'</i> <sub>1</sub> 2 v ; <i>pჸt</i> <sub>2</sub> 1 v	barter <i>pīt<sub>2</sub></i> 3 v
Bafanji <i>Lunlwé Maŋye</i> nprop	basket <i>titou</i> n
Bafanji people <i>Fie'</i> nprop	basket (for tomatoes) <i>mbige</i> n
bag <i>peen<sub>2</sub></i> n	basket for serving food (in times past), traditional <i>kisit</i> n
bake (in ashes) <i>fuŋ<sub>1</sub></i> v	bat <i>ndindaj</i> n
balafone <i>nziги</i> n	bathe, wash oneself <i>soo mbiŋ</i> v
bald, be <i>koo<sub>2</sub></i> v	be, exist <i>pī<sub>3</sub></i> Cop
bale out (canoe, boat) <i>zoo ŋki</i> v	bean var <i>mikoŋ lej'</i> n ; <i>mikoŋfi</i> n
Bambalang <i>Le' Mbawuj</i> nprop ; <i>Mbawuj</i> nprop	beans (dry) <i>mikoŋ</i> n
Bambara groundnut <i>nzuo<sub>2</sub></i> n	beard <i>minujchoo</i> n
bamboo <i>ndiut<sub>1</sub></i> n	beat <i>fou'</i> <sub>3</sub> I v ; <i>pou'</i> <sub>1</sub> I v
bamboo drier <i>kut<sub>3</sub></i> n	beautiful, be <i>pogo</i> 2 v

because <i>ntyengie'</i> <i>Coordconn</i>	bewitch, cast spell <i>ku<sub>1</sub></i> 3 v
because of <i>mbwo</i> 2 <i>Prep</i>	big(gest) drum <i>mataj<sub>1</sub></i> n
become <i>ch<sub>1</sub>u<sub>3</sub>'</i> , 1 v ; <i>w<sub>1</sub>u<sub>2</sub></i> 2 v	big, be <i>lej<sub>1</sub></i> , 1 <i>Adj</i>
bed <i>koy<sub>1</sub></i> n	bile, gall <i>lilwi<sub>2</sub></i> , 1 n
bedbug <i>ηgoj<sub>1</sub></i> , n	bird <i>musug<sub>1</sub></i> n ; <i>ηguŋgi<sub>1</sub>'</i> n
bedroom <i>nza'</i> <i>ndige</i> n	bird flying <i>puppup</i> <i>ideo</i>
bee <i>ninno<sub>1</sub></i> n	bird sp <i>fee<sub>1</sub></i> , n ; <i>munju kua'</i> <i>sindoj</i> n ; <i>musug<sub>1</sub></i> <i>ŋki</i> n ; <i>muz<sub>1</sub>u</i> <i>pu</i> n ; <i>ŋgyε</i> <i>ŋkuŋ</i> n
bee-eater (bird) <i>ŋkwe'</i> <i>loj</i> n	birdlime (adhesive to catch birds) <i>lei<sub>1</sub></i> n
beehive <i>chou'</i> <i>ninno</i> 1 n	bite <i>ku<sub>1</sub></i> 2 v ; <i>noja</i> 1 v
beer (traditional) <i>ŋkanj<sub>1</sub></i> n	bite (snake) <i>twt<sub>2</sub></i> , 3 v
beeswax, bee-bread <i>kaij<sub>1</sub></i> 2 n	bitter yam <i>figi<sub>2</sub></i> n
befit <i>pouj<sub>1</sub></i> 3 v	bitter, be <i>lwi<sub>2</sub></i> v
before <i>mbii</i> <i>adv</i> ; <i>pigi<sub>3</sub></i> <i>adv</i>	bitterleaf <i>gi</i> n
beg <i>luoŋ<sub>2</sub></i> 2 v	black kite <i>mugon<sub>1</sub></i> n ; <i>mutoŋ</i> n
beggar <i>nduoŋluoŋ</i> n	black, be <i>si<sub>3</sub></i> 1 <i>Adj</i>
begin <i>zye<sub>1</sub></i> v	black, bush candle <i>mbu</i> n
beginning <i>nziɛ</i> n	blacksmith <i>ŋgan leenleen</i> n
behind <i>nziŋ</i> <i>Prep</i>	bladder <i>chei<sub>2</sub></i> n
being afraid (light in eyes) <i>ŋwanj<sub>2</sub></i> , <i>ideo</i>	blessing <i>mbuoŋmbuoŋ</i> n
belch <i>pej<sub>2</sub></i> 1 v	blind person <i>fut<sub>2</sub></i> n
believe <i>piŋ<sub>2</sub></i> , 3 v	blind, be <i>fut<sub>1</sub></i> v
bell <i>nziu</i> n	blink <i>ko miŋ</i> v
bellows <i>suu</i> n	blister <i>pi<sub>1</sub></i> n
belongings <i>miyoŋ</i> n	block <i>che<sub>1</sub></i> v
bend <i>pi'</i> 2 v	blood <i>michi</i> n
bend down <i>ŋuŋ' sye</i> 1 v	blow <i>fa<sub>3</sub></i> v ; <i>kwi'</i> v ; <i>miŋ<sub>1</sub></i> v ; <i>tugo<sub>2</sub></i> , 1 v
bend, crook, curve <i>ŋuŋ' n</i>	blow down <i>puu</i> v
beside <i>wan<sub>4</sub></i> <i>Prep</i>	blunt, be <i>chi<sub>2</sub></i> , v
best friend <i>nua'</i> two n	boast <i>fi nchoo</i> v
between <i>chichenj</i> 2 <i>Prep</i>	

body <i>mbij<sub>1</sub></i> <i>n</i> ; <i>noo<sub>1</sub></i> <i>n</i>	bridge (of nose) <i>ŋkua' l̄wi</i> <i>n</i>
Bohor reedbuck <i>nzuo<sub>1</sub></i> <i>n</i>	bring up <i>nua'</i> <sub>2</sub> <i>v</i>
boil <i>kikua'</i> <i>n</i>	broken, split <i>syej<sub>1</sub></i> <i>I v</i>
boil water <i>fii<sub>2</sub></i> <i>v</i>	brook, stream <i>musou nprop</i>
bone <i>kikwei</i> <i>n</i> ; <i>kwei<sub>1</sub></i> <i>I n</i>	broom <i>misig<sub>1</sub></i> <i>n</i> ; <i>zū</i> <i>n</i>
bone marrow <i>ŋkwa</i> <i>2 n</i>	brush-tailed porcupine <i>mupie'</i> <i>n</i>
borrow <i>fuga</i> <i>I v</i>	bubble <i>fou'</i> <sub>3</sub> <i>2 v</i>
boss <i>ŋooŋ ndeŋ'</i> <i>n</i>	bucket, pail <i>poke</i> <i>n</i>
bother <i>zigi</i> <i>v</i>	buffalo <i>nyε<sub>1</sub></i> <i>n</i>
bottle <i>nchitt<sub>2</sub></i> <i>n</i>	build <i>nua'</i> <sub>3</sub> <i>2 v</i>
boundary (of field) <i>ŋgwei</i> <i>2 n</i>	bump <i>chut'</i> <sub>1</sub> <i>I v</i>
bow <i>ŋun'</i> <i>sye</i> <i>2 v</i>	bump, protuberance <i>tutuo'</i> <i>n</i>
bow (hunting) <i>ŋwaa</i> <i>n</i>	bunch <i>chou'</i> <sub>2</sub> <i>quant</i>
box <i>ŋkoŋ<sub>1</sub></i> <i>n</i>	bundle <i>kie'</i> <sub>2</sub> <i>n</i> ; <i>mbitt'</i> <i>n</i>
boy <i>men mben'</i> <i>I n</i>	bundle (wrapped with string) <i>pou'</i> <sub>2</sub> <i>I n</i>
bracelet <i>ndifigi</i> <i>n</i>	burn <i>tuon<sub>2</sub></i> <i>I v</i>
brain <i>ŋkwatwo</i> <i>n</i>	burn , blaze <i>kutut<sub>2</sub></i> <i>v</i>
branch <i>pwo tū</i> <i>n</i>	burst <i>siε'</i> <sub>2</sub> <i>I v</i>
bread <i>mbile</i> <i>I n</i>	bury <i>twei</i> <i>v</i>
break <i>pitt'</i> <i>I v</i>	bush <i>ŋk̄wi</i> <i>n</i>
break up <i>saŋ<sub>1</sub></i> <i>v</i>	bush duiker <i>mukwē'</i> <i>n</i>
breast <i>pit<sub>1</sub></i> <i>n</i>	bush dweller <i>ŋooŋ ŋk̄wi</i> <i>n</i>
breastbone <i>kukū</i> <i>n</i>	bushbuck <i>ŋgyε</i> <i>n</i>
breath <i>z̄ween<sub>1</sub></i> <i>2 n</i>	but <i>la</i> <i>2 Coordconn</i>
breathe <i>z̄ween<sub>2</sub></i> <i>v</i>	butcher <i>ŋgaŋ ŋgwē fe</i> <i>n</i>
brick <i>mbile</i> <i>2 n</i>	butterfly <i>ŋwanwanzi</i> <i>n</i>
brideprice <i>ŋkīe</i> <i>two n</i>	buttock <i>puit'</i> <i>n</i>
bridge <i>lige</i> <i>2 n</i>	buy <i>zoŋ<sub>3</sub></i> <i>v</i>

## C c

cackle <i>paj<sub>2</sub></i> v	cease <i>choj<sub>1</sub></i> v
cactus <i>lie'</i> <i>togo</i> n	cell phone <i>ngay tan</i> 2 n
Calabar Yam <i>zou'</i> <sub>3</sub> n	cement, plaster <i>simeij</i> n
calabash <i>tarj<sub>3</sub></i> n	certain <i>chit<sub>1</sub></i> 1 <i>IQ</i> ; <i>kikye</i> <i>Adj</i>
calabash drums <i>miswē'</i> n	certain <i>chit<sub>1</sub></i> 2 <i>ANAP</i> ; <i>mou</i> <i>ANAP</i>
calabash sp <i>kwala'</i> n ; <i>ndigi</i> n ; <i>nwe<sub>1</sub></i> n ; <i>tarj<sub>1</sub></i> n	chair <i>lit<sub>1</sub></i> <i>play</i> n
calf of leg <i>ntwīj</i> n	chameleon <i>kulugo</i> n
call <i>tige</i> v	chameleon walking <i>ñijeej</i> ideo
calm, be <i>puoj<sub>2</sub></i> , 2 v	change <i>pīj<sub>2</sub></i> 2 v ; <i>st<sub>3</sub></i> v
cane rat, cutting grass, grass cutter <i>nzut<sub>1</sub></i> n	character <i>puoj<sub>3</sub></i> n
cane, walking stick <i>ntūt</i> n	chase <i>zou<sub>1</sub></i> 2 v
capital (in business) <i>ŋkua'</i> <i>nta</i> n	chat <i>peej<sub>1</sub></i> v
capsize <i>kiej</i> 2 v ; <i>pīj<sub>2</sub></i> , 4 v	cheat <i>pei<sub>4</sub></i> 2 v
caress <i>chej</i> v	cheerful attitude <i>nzua'</i> <i>soj'</i> 1 n
carpenter bee <i>taafu</i> n	chest <i>nzua'</i> 1 n
carry <i>pa<sub>2</sub></i> v ; <i>taij<sub>1</sub></i> v ; <i>tiūt</i> v ; <i>tou'</i> <sub>1</sub> 1 v	chew <i>cheej</i> v ; <i>ku<sub>1</sub></i> 1 v
carrying stick <i>swo</i> n	chewing stick <i>kū tu</i> <i>soo</i> <i>misugo</i> n
carve, hollow out (log) <i>kuoj<sub>1</sub></i> 1 v	chicken <i>muŋgu</i> n
cassava, manioc <i>sasuj</i> n	chief, fon <i>fuoj<sub>2</sub></i> n
castrate <i>saa<sub>1</sub></i> v	child <i>mej</i> n
cat <i>pusi</i> n	child, small <i>mej fu</i> n
catch <i>wei</i> 1 v ; <i>zyi</i> v	children <i>paij<sub>3</sub></i> 1 n
caterpillar <i>chichuu</i> n	chimpanzee <i>mbi ndaj</i> n
caterpillar sp <i>chichuu munzuo</i> n ; <i>chichuu</i> <i>ndimej</i> n ; <i>chichuu ñgij</i> n ; <i>kui'</i> n ; <i>ñguŋgei</i> n	chin <i>lt<sub>2</sub>'</i> n
cattle egret <i>musugu mina'</i> n	choke <i>kwej'</i> v
cave man <i>ŋooŋ</i> <i>ŋgou'</i> n	choose, pick <i>pei<sub>1</sub></i> , 1 v
	chop into pieces <i>chou'</i> , v
	circumcision <i>pyej<sub>2</sub></i> v

civet cat <i>nchwoŋ</i> <i>n</i>	cola nut <i>pü</i> , <i>n</i>
clap (hands) <i>pou'</i> <i>mbwo</i> <i>v</i>	cold weather <i>faa</i> , <i>n</i>
classifier for a round shaped object <i>tuo'</i> <i>n</i>	cold, be <i>güt</i> , <i>I</i> <i>v</i>
claw, fingernail <i>gü</i> , <i>n</i>	cold, become <i>nüe</i> , <i>v</i>
clay <i>ncha'</i> <i>fu</i> <i>n</i>	collar <i>ndye</i> <i>nzü</i> <i>n</i>
clay pot <i>kü</i> , <i>n</i>	collect <i>tie</i> 2 <i>v</i>
clean <i>küeeŋ</i> <i>v</i>	colour <i>ko</i> , <i>n</i>
clean, be <i>lyeŋ</i> <i>I</i> <i>v</i>	comb <i>nchüi'ŋküü'</i> <i>n</i> ; <i>sie'</i> , <i>n</i>
clear <i>küe</i> <i>v</i>	come two, <i>v</i>
clear land <i>küe</i> <i>fa'</i> <i>v</i>	comfort <i>güt</i> <i>nzua'</i> <i>I</i> <i>v</i>
clearing stick <i>wa</i> <i>n</i>	comfort a child <i>laa</i> , <i>v</i>
cliff <i>foo</i> , <i>n</i>	completely deny <i>zii</i> 2 <i>v</i>
clitoris <i>munchüi</i> <i>n</i>	compound, house <i>le'</i> <i>I</i> <i>n</i>
clock bird <i>nchwéee</i> <i>we</i> <i>n</i>	compromise <i>fieŋ'</i> , <i>3</i> <i>v</i>
close <i>chi</i> , <i>2</i> <i>v</i> ; <i>pa'</i> , <i>v</i>	concussion spheres <i>mba</i> <i>ncha'</i> <i>n</i>
cloth <i>nzü</i> , <i>2</i> <i>n</i>	condole <i>ziü</i> <i>wü</i> <i>v</i>
cloth worn by a woman <i>lapa</i> <i>n</i>	confuse <i>fieŋ'</i> , <i>2</i> <i>v</i>
cloud <i>luŋ</i> , <i>n</i>	confusion <i>ntie</i> <i>n</i>
club <i>ŋgwa</i> , <i>2</i> <i>n</i>	container <i>to'</i> <i>n</i>
club, cudgel <i>kissöŋ</i> <i>n</i>	container (any with round opening) <i>gütü</i> , <i>n</i>
clump <i>kaiŋ</i> , <i>n</i>	continue <i>giü</i> <i>sü</i> <i>v</i>
cluster <i>pye</i> , <i>n</i>	cook <i>nij</i> , <i>v</i>
coach <i>tüe</i> , <i>2</i> <i>v</i>	cooking place <i>kii</i> , <i>n</i>
cobra <i>twei'</i> <i>n</i>	cooking stone <i>chüe</i> , <i>n</i>
cockroach <i>mbigi</i> <i>foo</i> <i>n</i>	copulate <i>leeg'</i> <i>v</i>
coconut palm <i>kokono</i> <i>n</i>	corn cob <i>ŋkua'</i> <i>ŋgiŋ</i> <i>n</i>
cocoyam variety <i>mapile</i> <i>ŋkoŋ</i> <i>n</i> ; <i>mbar</i> , <i>n</i>	corn fufu <i>pyen</i> , <i>n</i>
cocoyam, taro <i>kou'</i> , <i>2</i> <i>n</i>	corpse <i>kwüjoon</i> <i>n</i>
coffee <i>kofi</i> <i>n</i>	correct, be <i>kou'</i> , <i>2</i> <i>v</i>
coil (rope) <i>kie</i> <i>v</i>	coucal <i>tuutuu</i> <i>n</i>

cough <i>kwei zt̪' v</i>	crocodile <i>ŋgyen̄ n</i>
count <i>sige v</i>	cross <i>sie'₁ v</i>
country, ethnic area <i>ŋgwo 1 n</i>	crow <i>tugo₂ 2 v</i>
courage, have <i>wei nzua' 2 v</i>	crowd <i>ku piŋ̄ n</i>
courageous spirit <i>nzua' soj' 2 n</i>	crowd of people <i>wuu₂ ideo</i>
courtyard <i>siseeŋ̄ n</i>	crush <i>sH'₂ v</i>
cover <i>chaa₂ 5 v ; chi₁ 1 v ; kuu₃ v ; kwe₂ v ; puoŋ̄₁ v</i>	cry, weep <i>zaa₂ 1 v</i>
cow <i>na' n</i>	cud <i>sisie' n</i>
coward <i>nij₄ n</i>	cultivate <i>wε₁ v</i>
cowrie shell <i>mbiŋ̄fu n</i>	cultivate, farm <i>zt̪' fa' v</i>
crab <i>mukeen̄ n</i>	cup <i>ndugo₁ 2 n</i>
crack <i>chwi₁ 2 v ; kei₁ 1 v</i>	curious, be <i>piŋ̄ie v</i>
crawl <i>kooŋ₃ v</i>	curse <i>ntuŋ̄₂ n ; tuŋ̄ 3 v</i>
cream <i>miwu 2 n</i>	curse, ancestral <i>nduoŋ̄ n</i>
create <i>pou'₃ v</i>	cut <i>che v ; kiit̪' v</i>
creator <i>puoŋ̄₄ n</i>	cut (hair) <i>paa₂ v</i>
cricket sp <i>muchī mbele n ; muchī ŋkui' n</i>	cut down <i>mε' 2 v</i>
cripple <i>ŋkweeŋ̄ n</i>	cut open <i>syen̄₁ 2 v</i>

**D d**

dance <i>nij̄ pigi v ; pigi₄ n</i>	day <i>lie'₁ n ; mbi₃ n</i>
dance group type <i>kwij̄ nua' n ; Ma Mangye n ; malij̄ n ; minduu n ; nyaj̄ kwei n</i>	Day 1, main market <i>mbie ŋkwuŋ̄ nprop</i>
dance type <i>lee n ; saamba n</i>	Day 2 <i>mbie pwombiit̪' nprop</i>
danger <i>pH n</i>	Day 3 <i>mbietooŋ̄ nprop</i>
dark (colour), be <i>soj₄ v</i>	Day 4 <i>mbie ŋkwitoon̄ nprop</i>
darkness <i>nziŋzij̄ n</i>	Day 5 <i>mbie figiŋguŋ̄ nprop</i>
date palm <i>nzui n</i>	Day 6, small market <i>mbiemutaiŋ̄ nprop</i>
dawn <i>kei₃ v ; mbikei n</i>	Day 7 <i>mbie ŋkwimutaiŋ̄ nprop</i>

<b>Day 8, market eve</b>	<i>mbiewuŋ nprop</i>	<b>diminish</b>	<i>kaa<sub>2</sub> 3 v</i>
<b>daytime</b>	<i>ndiinoo 2 n</i>	<b>dip</b>	<i>sua<sub>2</sub> v</i>
<b>deaf (mute) person</b>	<i>muŋ' n</i>	<b>dirt</b>	<i>nuŋ'₂ n</i>
<b>deaf!</b>	<i>che mitoo n</i>	<b>dirt settled at the bottom of water</b>	<i>pipigi n</i>
<b>death</b>	<i>wu₁ 1 n</i>	<b>dirt, soil, ground, land</b>	<i>sisye n</i>
<b>debt</b>	<i>ndeɪ₂ n</i>	<b>dirty</b>	<i>fye<sub>3</sub> v</i>
<b>debtor</b>	<i>ŋko₂ n</i>	<b>dirty, be</b>	<i>twa v</i>
<b>deceive</b>	<i>fuu₄ v</i>	<b>dish (metal, for serving food)</b>	<i>khi₂ n</i>
<b>decide</b>	<i>kwe₂ 2 v</i>	<b>distant</b>	<i>fli₃ Adj</i>
<b>decrease</b>	<i>fuu₄ 4 v</i>	<b>distant (time, place)</b>	<i>sus₄ adv</i>
<b>deep set eye</b>	<i>pye lii 1 n</i>	<b>ditch</b>	<i>ŋkwit̄ kou n</i>
<b>deep, be</b>	<i>si₂ 1 v</i>	<b>dive</b>	<i>laa ŋgwei v</i>
<b>deepen</b>	<i>si₂ 2 v</i>	<b>divide</b>	<i>gyε 1 v</i>
<b>defeat</b>	<i>chyi 1 v</i>	<b>divorce</b>	<i>saj zua' v</i>
<b>defecate</b>	<i>n̄t̄ 1 v</i>	<b>dizzy, be</b>	<i>chachugu v</i>
<b>delay</b>	<i>t̄t̄' v</i>	<b>do</b>	<i>chw̄ee 3 v ; ḡt̄₂ v</i>
<b>demon, evil spirit</b>	<i>z̄ween pipu₄ n</i>	<b>do not</b>	<i>kii₂ aux v</i>
<b>den, lair</b>	<i>teeŋ₂ 3 n</i>	<b>do well</b>	<i>chaa₃ aux v</i>
<b>deny</b>	<i>lien' 2 v</i>	<b>dog</b>	<i>mumbu n</i>
<b>descend</b>	<i>t̄ween v</i>	<b>donkey</b>	<i>ŋkiŋ₂ n</i>
<b>descendant</b>	<i>mb̄wi₂ n</i>	<b>door</b>	<i>nchoo ndige n</i>
<b>despise</b>	<i>waa₂ 1 v</i>	<b>double iron bell</b>	<i>ŋkanŋ₂ n</i>
<b>detour</b>	<i>ziŋ₂ 3 v</i>	<b>down</b>	<i>mbeen Prep</i>
<b>dew</b>	<i>mi₄me' n</i>	<b>drag</b>	<i>sugu 2 v</i>
<b>diarrhea</b>	<i>nchiit̄₁ n</i>	<b>dragonfly</b>	<i>nti'nti' n</i>
<b>die</b>	<i>kwu₁ 1 v</i>	<b>draw</b>	<i>ŋwe' 2 v</i>
<b>different, be</b>	<i>lei' 1 v</i>	<b>dream</b>	<i>nzaŋ₁ 1 n</i>
<b>difficult, be</b>	<i>tyeŋ 2 v</i>	<b>dress</b>	<i>waŋ₂ v ; ūe₂ v</i>
<b>dig</b>	<i>fu'₂ v ; tou₂ 1 v</i>	<b>drink</b>	<i>milou' 2 n ; no₃ v</i>
<b>dig out</b>	<i>mu'₁ v</i>	<b>drip</b>	<i>chaŋ₁ 1 v</i>

**drive** *ch̄wi<sub>3</sub>* *v*  
**drive away** *ta' I* *v*  
**drive out** *ta' 2* *v*  
**drizzle** *mbugut nyε'nyε' n*  
**drongo** *nchiūjwē' n*  
**drop** *mε' sye 2* *v*  
**drown** *kwut ηki v*  
**drum** *fuŋ<sub>3</sub> n ; kwaiŋkwaiŋ n ; mataŋ<sub>2</sub> n ; niŋ saamba n ; ηkie n*  
**drumsticks** *miŋkwa' n*  
**drunk, be** *pige milou' v*  
**dry** *zoo<sub>2</sub> Adj*

**dry out** *sigi<sub>2</sub> v*  
**dry place** *ηkuŋ<sub>3</sub> 2 n*  
**dry season** *ndiloŋ n*  
**dry swamp** *nzooŋ n*  
**dry up** *zwiŋ v*  
**dry, be** *zoŋ<sub>4</sub> v*  
**duck** *ndufaawe n*  
**dung beetle** *fifu' mbe n*  
**dusk, twilight (after sunset)** *ηkweembee AV-TEMP*  
**dust** *pupugu n*  
**dwell** *chwo<sub>1</sub> I v*

## E e

**eager, be** *mbiŋ zoo v*  
**eagle** *mbou' I n*  
**eagle?** *ηgou' sugut n*  
**ear** *too n*  
**early** *choŋ<sub>2</sub>, 2 adv ; fie' 2 adv*  
**early morning** *ma mikei n*  
**earring** *kiε'too n*  
**earthworm** *ηiŋwē n*  
**earwax** *miwutoo n*  
**eat** *zu I v*  
**eating without oil** *fu<sub>4</sub>*  
**edge** *tugo<sub>3</sub> n*  
**eel** *no nzij n*  
**egg** *nzi n*  
**egg-eater** *pei mboŋ n*

**eggshell** *ηgo nzi n*  
**egusi fruit** *maŋkwa' n*  
**egusi sp** *nzut' foo n ; nzut' maŋkwa' n ; nzut' n ; nzut' taŋ n ; pua'<sub>3</sub> n*  
**eight (8)** *fuŋ<sub>1</sub> Cardnum*  
**eighteen (18)** *fuŋnchwa Cardnum*  
**eighty (80)** *fuŋwuŋ Cardnum*  
**elbow** *lit'pwo n*  
**elder** *ntwoŋkwi<sub>1</sub> I n*  
**elderly person** *ntwoŋkwi<sub>2</sub> 2 n*  
**electric eel** *mbogo n*  
**elephant** *soŋ<sub>5</sub> n*  
**elephant stalk** *sisou n*  
**elephant tusk** *sugo soŋ n*  
**elephant's trunk** *kwasoŋ n*

<b>eleven (11)</b> <i>nchwa yimu' Cardnum</i> ; <i>nchwë tie' Cardnum</i>	<b>ever? really?</b> <i>maa adv</i>
<b>eloquent, be</b> <i>nzi chye v</i>	<b>every</b> <i>ŋkonj . . . nee quant</i>
<b>embrace</b> <i>ŋeep v</i>	<b>every (any?)</b> <i>nchinchye quant</i>
<b>embrace, hug</b> <i>gwi nzua' 2 v</i>	<b>everybody</b> <i>ŋkonj piŋ nee n</i>
<b>emerald snake</b> <i>geifye n</i>	<b>everything</b> <i>ŋkonj yooŋ nee n</i>
<b>emphasizer</b> <i>te 2 interj</i>	<b>everywhere</b> <i>ŋkonj yu' nee n</i>
<b>empty, be</b> <i>giit' 1 Adj</i> ; <i>giit' 2 Adj</i>	<b>except</b> <i>nda' adv</i>
<b>end</b> <i>lwëe v</i> ; <i>ndwëe n</i>	<b>excessive</b> <i>lo' v</i>
<b>end something</b> <i>pan<sub>3</sub> v</i>	<b>excrement, faeces</b> <i>mbe n</i>
<b>enemy</b> <i>mbyej n</i>	<b>expensive, be</b> <i>chaa<sub>2</sub> 3 v</i>
<b>engaged, be</b> <i>zua' 3 v</i>	<b>extinguish</b> <i>pej<sub>3</sub> v</i>
<b>enjoy (market)</b> <i>wi v</i>	<b>extra black (like when the night is very dark)</b> <i>chin<sub>2</sub> ideo</i>
<b>enough, be</b> <i>kou' 1 v</i>	<b>extra red</b> <i>paŋj ideo</i>
<b>enter</b> <i>konj<sub>3</sub> v</i>	<b>extra white</b> <i>poo<sub>3</sub> ideo</i>
<b>entrance hut (store)</b> <i>ntigi n</i>	<b>eye</b> <i>lii<sub>1</sub> n</i>
<b>error</b> <i>fien' 1 v</i>	<b>eyebrow</b> <i>kut<sub>1</sub> n</i>
<b>escape hole (of mole rat)</b> <i>sie' 2 n</i>	<b>eyelash</b> <i>minuj lii n</i>
<b>evade</b> <i>lit' 1 v</i>	<b>eyelid</b> <i>ŋgolii n</i>
<b>evening, after sunset</b> <i>ndiŋko AV-TEMP</i>	<b>eyes</b> <i>miŋ<sub>2</sub> n</i>

**F f**

<b>face</b> <i>zei<sub>1</sub> n</i>	<b>family</b> <i>mbwi<sub>1</sub> n</i>
<b>fade</b> <i>kwut<sub>2</sub> 2 v</i>	<b>family helper</b> <i>piɛ<sub>3</sub> n</i>
<b>fail</b> <i>wut<sub>2</sub> 3 v</i>	<b>farm</b> <i>to<sub>1</sub> n</i>
<b>faint</b> <i>zii 1 v</i> ; <i>zut' 2 v</i>	<b>farmer</b> <i>ŋganj nzut' fa' n</i>
<b>fair, just, equal</b> <i>ndugundugut<sub>4</sub> 4 Adj</i>	<b>fart</b> <i>su<sub>1</sub> v</i>
<b>fall</b> <i>wut<sub>2</sub> 1 v</i>	<b>fat</b> <i>mifuŋj n</i>
<b>falsely accuse</b> <i>tii no two ŋooŋ v</i>	<b>fat man walking</b> <i>pilo' pilo' ideo</i>

<b>fat, be</b> <i>gou'</i> 1 v	<b>firefly</b> <i>foŋ</i> n
<b>father</b> <i>mbaa<sub>2</sub></i> n ; <i>tige</i> n	<b>first</b> <i>ŋkou</i>
<b>fear</b> <i>pua</i> v	<b>first female twin</b> <i>hoŋgwe</i> n
<b>feast</b> <i>ndina</i> n	<b>first follower of twins</b> <i>musi</i> n
<b>feather</b> <i>fuu<sub>2</sub></i> n ; <i>mbyε</i> n	<b>first harvest</b> <i>yoŋfi</i> n
<b>feed</b> <i>kwi</i> v ; <i>zutu<sub>1</sub></i> v	<b>first male twin</b> <i>hoŋgye</i> n
<b>feel</b> <i>zou'</i> , 2 v	<b>first, be</b> <i>piŋ<sub>2</sub></i> v
<b>feel bad</b> <i>zou'</i> <i>pupuu</i> v	<b>firstborn</b> <i>meŋ</i> two n
<b>fellow-wife</b> <i>fuu<sub>1</sub></i> n	<b>fish</b> <i>su<sub>2</sub></i> n
<b>female</b> <i>miŋgwe</i> 2 n	<b>fish bone</b> <i>kweisu</i> n
<b>fence</b> <i>ŋka'</i> 1 n	<b>fish dam</b> <i>ki<sub>1</sub></i> n
<b>fenced area</b> <i>ŋka'</i> 2 n	<b>fish sp</b> <i>magwa'</i> n ; <i>mbogo</i> <i>migit'</i> n ; <i>mbutu</i> n ; <i>ŋgalawa'</i> n
<b>ferment</b> <i>pü'</i> , 2 v	<b>fish trap</b> <i>lie'</i> , 1 n
<b>fetish priest</b> <i>nfei'</i> <i>sye</i> n	<b>fisherman</b> <i>ŋgan</i> <i>ŋgwei</i> su n
<b>fever</b> <i>fipa</i> n	<b>fishhook</b> <i>mbiε'</i> n
<b>few</b> <i>miyi'</i> quant	<b>fishing net</b> <i>kasine</i> n
<b>field</b> <i>fa'</i> , 2 n	<b>fish-scale</b> <i>ŋgo<sub>1</sub></i> , 3 n
<b>fifteen (15)</b> <i>taiŋnchwa</i> Cardnum	<b>fist</b> <i>kwa<sub>1</sub></i> n
<b>fifty (50)</b> <i>taiŋwuŋ</i> Cardnum	<b>fit</b> <i>pouŋ</i> 1 v
<b>fig tree</b> <i>chaa<sub>1</sub></i> n	<b>five (5)</b> <i>taiŋ<sub>2</sub></i> Cardnum ; <i>yintaiŋ</i> Cardnum
<b>fight</b> <i>mila'</i> n ; <i>poŋ'</i> <i>mila'</i> v	<b>five hundred (500)</b> <i>taiŋ</i> <i>ŋktuu</i> Cardnum
<b>file</b> <i>go'</i> n	<b>flame</b> <i>liŋmuoŋ</i> n
<b>fin</b> <i>mbyesu</i> n	<b>flashing</b> <i>miŋwe'miŋwe'</i> ideo
<b>find</b> <i>ziit</i> 3 v	<b>flat object hitting water</b> <i>pa'</i> , 2 ideo
<b>fine</b> <i>nzwo</i> 1 n	<b>flatten</b> <i>siit<sub>3</sub></i> 1 v
<b>fine rain falling</b> <i>che'che'</i> ideo	<b>flee</b> <i>kaa<sub>1</sub></i> v
<b>finger</b> <i>tumbwo</i> n	<b>float</b> <i>lei</i> 1 v
<b>fingernail</b> <i>gyiipwo</i> n	<b>flock (of birds)</b> <i>pe<sub>2</sub></i> n
<b>finish</b> <i>mee</i> v ; <i>me</i> 1 v	<b>floor</b> <i>zyendige</i> n
<b>fire</b> <i>muoŋ</i> n	

<b>flour</b> <i>pugu<sub>2</sub></i> <i>n</i>	<b>forty (40)</b> <i>kwīwūŋ</i> <i>Cardnum</i>
<b>flow</b> <i>ki<sub>3</sub></i> <i>2 v</i>	<b>four (4)</b> <i>kwī</i> <i>Cardnum</i>
<b>flower</b> <i>sei<sub>2</sub></i> <i>n</i>	<b>fourteen (14)</b> <i>kwīnchwa</i> <i>Cardnum</i>
<b>flute for lee</b> <i>ndugo<sub>2</sub></i> , <i>n</i>	<b>francolin</b> <i>mutaj<sub>2</sub></i> <i>n</i>
<b>fly</b> <i>li</i> <i>1 v</i> ; <i>ŋeenzi</i> <i>n</i>	<b>fresh, new</b> <i>fye<sub>2</sub></i> <i>Adj</i>
<b>fly sp</b> <i>ni'</i> <i>ki</i> <i>n</i> ; <i>ninno</i> <i>ŋeeŋeeŋ</i> <i>n</i>	<b>friend</b> <i>soŋ<sub>2</sub></i> <i>n</i>
<b>foam</b> <i>fifou'</i> <i>n</i>	<b>frighten</b> <i>wuu<sub>1</sub></i> <i>v</i>
<b>fold</b> <i>pi'</i> <i>1 v</i>	<b>frightful, dangerous, masked juju</b> <i>mbig<sub>2</sub></i> <i>n</i>
<b>follow</b> <i>zou<sub>1</sub></i> <i>1 v</i>	<b>frog jumping</b> <i>chēpo'</i> <i>ideo</i>
<b>follower</b> <i>chū'</i> <i>nziŋ</i> <i>n</i>	<b>frog</b> <i>sp</i> <i>muswaan̄</i> <i>mutu'</i> <i>n</i> ; <i>muswaan̄</i> <i>n</i> ; <i>mutu'</i> <i>n</i>
<b>food</b> <i>yooŋ</i> <i>zu</i> <i>n</i>	<b>frontier (of ethnic area)</b> <i>ŋgwei</i> <i>1 n</i>
<b>foot walking, pear falling, hitting branches</b>	<b>fruit</b> <i>teen<sub>3</sub></i> <i>n</i>
<i>kiŋ<sub>1</sub></i> <i>ideo</i>	<b>fry</b> <i>kut<sub>1</sub></i> <i>v</i>
<b>football</b> <i>mbo</i> <i>n</i>	<b>full moon</b> <i>sigi loŋ'</i> <i>ŋkīe</i> <i>n</i>
<b>footprint</b> <i>chukoo</i> <i>2 n</i>	<b>full, fill, be</b> <i>loŋ'<sub>1</sub></i> <i>v</i>
<b>footstep</b> <i>chukoo</i> <i>1 n</i>	<b>funeral (at occasion of death)</b> <i>wū<sub>1</sub></i> <i>2 n</i>
<b>ford</b> <i>sun<sub>1</sub></i> <i>v</i>	<b>fur</b> <i>minuŋ</i> <i>n</i>
<b>forearm</b> <i>fiŋpwo</i> <i>n</i>	<b>Future tense 1</b> <i>ŋgū</i> <i>aux v</i>
<b>forehead</b> <i>feeŋ</i> <i>n</i>	<b>Future tense 2</b> <i>ndwo<sub>2</sub></i> <i>aux v</i>
<b>forge</b> <i>leen<sub>2</sub></i> <i>n</i>	<b>Future tense 3</b> <i>nyiɛ' <i>aux v</i></i>
<b>forget</b> <i>lieŋ</i> <i>v</i>	
<b>fortune-teller, diviner</b> <i>ŋgaŋ</i> <i>maŋgan<sub>2</sub></i> <i>n</i>	

## G g

<b>gall bladder</b> <i>lilwi<sub>1</sub></i> <i>n</i>	<b>gaunt man or animal</b> <i>kila'</i> <i>ideo</i>
<b>game</b> <i>mbuu<sub>2</sub></i> <i>n</i>	<b>generous, be</b> <i>gye pwo</i> <i>v</i>
<b>garden egg</b> <i>suu<sub>1</sub></i> <i>n</i>	<b>genet</b> <i>muchwi</i> <i>n</i>
<b>garden egg var</b> <i>ndwindwi</i> <i>n</i>	<b>gently</b> <i>chūi</i> <i>aux v</i>
<b>garlic</b> <i>galiks</i> <i>n</i>	<b>get up</b> <i>kua' <i>4 v</i></i>

get well <i>fye</i> , <i>v</i>	grandchild <i>kwei'</i> , <i>1 n</i>
get, obtain <i>ge</i> , <i>1 v</i>	grandparent <i>kikei'</i> , <i>n</i>
ghost <i>ŋkwu</i> <i>sye</i> , <i>2 n</i>	grapefruit <i>lamanchi</i> <i>laŋ</i> , <i>n</i>
giant <i>mu'</i> <i>ŋnoŋ</i> , <i>n</i>	grass for roofing (hard grass) <i>kie'</i> , <i>1 n</i>
giant rat <i>mbyendoŋ</i> , <i>n</i>	grass sp figi <i>ŋkwi</i> , <i>n</i> ; <i>gyie'</i> <i>nchugu</i> <i>zrugu</i> , <i>n</i> ; <i>koŋ</i>
gift <i>pou'</i> , <i>2 n</i>	<i>mbiŋ</i> <i>ŋgwoŋ</i> , <i>n</i> ; <i>ku</i> <i>mbigi</i> <i>miŋkoŋ</i> , <i>n</i> ; <i>kweŋ</i>
gill <i>gaa</i> , <i>n</i>	<i>mikweŋ'</i> , <i>n</i> ; <i>lige</i> <i>choŋ</i> <i>kuu</i> , <i>n</i> ; <i>makaiŋ</i> <i>syefa'</i>
girl <i>meŋ</i> <i>mingwe</i> , <i>n</i>	<i>n</i> ; <i>misigɪ</i> <i>ŋki</i> , <i>n</i> ; <i>misigɪ</i> <i>zu</i> , <i>n</i> ; <i>mulooŋ</i> , <i>n</i> ; <i>ntuo</i> <i>fu</i> , <i>n</i> ; <i>ŋgiŋgo</i> <i>pei'</i> <i>ndige</i> <i>ŋgwo</i> , <i>n</i> ; <i>ŋguŋ</i>
give <i>fi</i> , <i>v</i>	<i>sei</i> , <i>n</i>
give birth <i>pi</i> , <i>2 v</i>	grass, weed <i>gei</i> , <i>n</i>
gizzard <i>tito</i> , <i>n</i>	grasshopper <i>ziza</i> , <i>2 n</i>
glob <i>pua'</i> , <i>v</i>	grave <i>sye</i> , <i>2 n</i>
gnaw <i>gie'</i> , <i>v</i>	gravel <i>mikwε'</i> , <i>n</i>
go <i>giu</i> , <i>v</i>	great, be powerful, be <i>leŋ'</i> , <i>2 Adj</i>
go after <i>tye</i> , <i>v</i>	green mamba <i>nuŋ</i> <i>ŋkuuŋ</i> , <i>n</i>
go around <i>ziŋ</i> , <i>1 v</i>	green, be <i>gei</i> <i>fye</i>
go down <i>swi'</i> , <i>v</i>	greet <i>chie'</i> , <i>1 v</i>
go through a tight place <i>sua</i> , <i>v</i>	grind <i>ʷε'</i> , <i>v</i>
go with <i>lua</i> , <i>v</i>	grinding stone <i>loŋ'</i> , <i>2 n</i>
goat <i>mumbi</i> , <i>n</i>	ground <i>sindige</i> , <i>n</i> ; <i>sye</i> , <i>1 n</i>
God (supreme being) <i>Mbou'mbi</i> <i>nprop</i>	groundnut pudding <i>mbua'</i> , <i>n</i>
god (title) <i>hoŋ</i> , <i>n</i>	groundnut, peanut <i>munzuo</i> , <i>n</i>
god, fetish, shrine <i>nwe</i> , <i>n</i>	group <i>ku</i> , <i>2 n</i>
goiter <i>tituo'</i> <i>ndye</i> , <i>n</i>	grow (up) <i>kua'</i> , <i>2 v</i>
good, be <i>pogo</i> , <i>1 v</i>	growl <i>chwεŋ</i> , <i>v</i>
gossip <i>chu</i> <i>nziŋ</i> , <i>v</i> ; <i>milaa</i> , <i>n</i> ; <i>ntaŋ</i> , <i>n</i> ; <i>taŋ</i> , <i>2 v</i>	grudge <i>gu'</i> , <i>n</i>
gossiper <i>ŋgaŋ</i> <i>taŋ</i> , <i>1 n</i> ; <i>pugu</i> , <i>n</i>	grunt <i>pe</i> , <i>v</i>
grace <i>kwasiŋ</i> , <i>3 n</i>	guava <i>ŋgwapa</i> , <i>n</i>
graduate <i>kua'</i> , <i>3 v</i>	guest, visitor <i>ŋgoŋ</i> , <i>1 n</i>
rainy achu or fufu <i>to</i> , <i>n</i>	guide <i>chieŋ'</i> , <i>v</i> ; <i>nchieŋ'</i> , <i>n</i>

gum, stick *lε* *n*gun *ŋge* *n***H h****habits** *nchwēe* *no* *n***habitual past tense marker** *taa<sub>2</sub>* *aux* *v***haemorrhage plant** *nchwa pigi* *ŋguŋ* *n***haggle** *chwēe* *4* *v***hail** *miwei* *n***hair (of body)** *minuŋmbiŋ* *n***hair (of head)** *minuŋtwo* *n***half** *choŋ<sub>2</sub>* *quant* ; *kut<sub>3</sub>* *Adj* ; *kut<sub>1</sub>*, *2* *n* ; *pu'<sub>3</sub>*  
*quant***hammer** *ndoŋ<sub>1</sub>*, *2* *n***handle** *lou<sub>6</sub>* *n* ; *ŋgwa* *1* *n* ; *ŋkintwi* *n***hang** *lit<sub>3</sub>*, *2* *v* ; *lwe* *v***hang up** *kooŋ<sub>1</sub>* *v***happy, be** *lou'<sub>1</sub>, *v****hard, be** *tyeŋ* *1* *v***hardship, distress** *ŋgiut'* *2* *n***harp** *lou<sub>1</sub>* *n***harvest** *kwe<sub>1</sub>* *v* ; *lwa<sub>2</sub>* *v* ; *pit<sub>1</sub>'* *2* *v* ; *tou<sub>2</sub>* *2* *v* ; *ʷe*  
*3* *v***hat** *chiut'* *n***hatch** *kei* *2* *v***hate** *pyeŋ<sub>1</sub>* *v***have, possess** *ge* *2* *v***hawk sp** *mugoŋ* *mindeeŋ* *n***he, she, it** *a<sub>3</sub>* *Pers;i* ; *a<sub>4</sub>* *1* *Pers;i***head** *ŋkwa* *1* *n* ; *two<sub>1</sub>*, *1* *n***headpad** *kyε<sub>2</sub>* *n***healthy, be well, be** *sɔŋ'* *2* *Adj***heap** *ku<sub>2</sub>* *1* *n* ; *nua'<sub>4</sub>, *n****heap up** *ku'* *1* *v***hear** *zou'<sub>1</sub>, *1* *v****heart** *ntiŋ* *n* ; *nzua'* *2* *n* ; *pye<sub>3</sub>* *n***heavy rain falling** *wuu<sub>2</sub>*, *ideo***heavy, be** *zi<sub>2</sub>* *v***heel** *nchiɛ'* *2* *n***he-goat, billy goat** *mufwa* *n***help** *kwei<sub>1</sub>*, *1* *v***herb sp** *ancha* *n* ; *choŋ* *pigi* *po* *n* ; *fi* *fufu* *n* ; *fii*  
*ŋki* *n* ; *fii* *ŋkua'* *milou'* *n* ; *fii* *pigi* *n* ; *gigaŋ*  
*ŋgwo* *n* ; *guŋ* *syen* *n* ; *kaŋ<sub>1</sub>* *n* ; *ku* *mbigi* *ŋkw̄i*  
*n* ; *lilwi* *syefa'* *n* ; *liŋ* *nchincheen* *n* ; *makoŋ*  
*mboŋ* *n* ; *mbaŋ* *kou'* *n* ; *mbe* *ŋgween* *n* ;  
*mbie* *kikaŋ* *n* ; *mbie* *kikaŋ* *ŋgwo* *n* ; *mbou'*  
*ŋgan* *n* ; *mbu* *saa* *n* ; *mifwo* *swa* *minzoŋ* *n* ;  
*mikwo* *nza'* *n* ; *mikwo* *ŋgween* *n* ;  
*mundindiŋ* *n* ; *munwiŋ* *hoŋ* *n* ; *munzuo*  
*kuna* *n* ; *musu* *fye* *n* ; *mutaiŋ* *mbwo* *n* ;  
*nchan* *mbe* *n* ; *nchie'* *n* ; *nchinchie'* *n* ; *ndige*  
*fu* *n* ; *ndipie'* *mumbu* *n* ; *nduga* *n* ; *nto'* *loŋ* *n*  
; *ntwe* *swii* *n* ; *nyie'* *mike* *n* ; *nza* *ŋgwo* *n* ;  
*nza* *ŋkuŋ* *n* ; *ŋge* *n* ; *ŋgo<sub>2</sub>* *n* ; *ŋguŋki* *n* ;  
*ŋguŋgo* *pei'* *ndige* *n* ; *ŋgwala'* *n* ; *ŋgwaaŋ* *ŋki*  
*mimbeŋ'* *n* ; *ŋgwaaŋ* *ŋki* *mijgwe* *n* ; *ŋku*  
*mbigi* *ŋkw̄i* *n* ; *ŋkuŋku'* *paiŋ* *ntua'* *n* ; *ŋkwu*  
*ŋgwo* *n* ; *piŋ* *meŋ* *kuk2* *n* ; *piŋ* *meŋ* *n* ;

<i>pupu' n ; saa pou' n ; saka n ; sakle ηkuŋ n ; sawa kye n ; si ηkwi n ; sisie' ηki n ; sisou mumbu n ; siu ηgwe n ; soŋ gi mina' n ; soŋ gi n ; su mizige ηki n ; su ηkeen ndeeŋ n ; sugusugu n ; swalii mufoo n ; titwi mbigi n ; toŋ' niŋ n ; watalif n ; wei meŋ pou' n ; wuŋgwe n ; zaŋfe n ; ziezu n ; zigi gei n ; zou' mbwa ηkwi n</i>	<b>honey</b> <i>ninno<sub>2</sub> n</i>
	<b>honey badger</b> <i>ko ηgua' n</i>
	<b>honey beer</b> <i>kaiŋ ninno n</i>
	<b>honeycomb</b> <i>chou' ninno 2 n</i>
<b>honour</b> <i>wuŋ' I v</i>	
<b>hoof</b> <i>nchie' I n</i>	
	<b>hoofed animal sp</b> <i>nzuŋ n</i>
	<b>hoop</b> <i>nzugu taa n</i>
	<b>hop</b> <i>tye<sub>2</sub> v</i>
	<b>horn</b> <i>ndugo<sub>1</sub> I n ; ntan<sub>1</sub> n</i>
	<b>horn (instrument)</b> <i>tieŋ n</i>
	<b>horse</b> <i>laŋ<sub>2</sub> n</i>
	<b>horse purslane</b> <i>fii ηkua' ηku n</i>
	<b>horse running</b> <i>toko' toko' ideo</i>
	<b>hot weather</b> <i>lw̄i' n</i>
	<b>hot, be</b> <i>louŋ v</i>
	<b>hour</b> <i>noŋ<sub>2</sub> n</i>
	<b>house</b> <i>ndige n</i>
	<b>how many?</b> <i>ηki interrog</i>
	<b>how?</b> <i>cha ligi interrog</i>
	<b>hum</b> <i>zwa puŋ v</i>
	<b>hundred (100)</b> <i>ηkuu<sub>2</sub> Cardnum</i>
	<b>hunger</b> <i>nzi n</i>
	<b>hunt</b> <i>paŋ<sub>1</sub> v</i>
	<b>hunter</b> <i>ηgaŋ paŋ n</i>
	<b>husband</b> <i>ndoŋ<sub>2</sub> n</i>
	<b>husk</b> <i>sei<sub>3</sub> 2 v</i>
	<b>hut</b> <i>mbaa<sub>1</sub> n</i>

**I i**

<b>I ma</b> , <i>Pers;i</i> ; <i>N= Pers;i</i>	<b>inherit</b> <i>zu</i> 2 <i>v</i>
<b>if mi mbi</b> <i>subordconn</i>	<b>initiate</b> <i>ẅe</i> 2 <i>v</i>
<b>if only kala</b> <i>subordconn</i>	<b>in-law</b> <i>nchi</i> <i>n</i>
<b>igbo cocoyam kou'kwa</b> <i>n</i>	<b>inner palace</b> <i>luŋ<sub>s</sub></i> <i>n</i>
<b>ignore advise waa</b> , 2 <i>v</i>	<b>innocent person</b> <i>mbou' <i>n</i></i>
<b>illness, disease woj</b> , <i>n</i>	<b>insect</b> <i>ziza</i> 1 <i>n</i>
<b>imitate fti'</b> <i>v</i>	<b>insect sp</b> <i>muniŋ ki</i> <i>n</i>
<b>immoral, be tyε ɳgye</b> <i>v</i>	<b>inside mo</b> <i>Prep</i> ; <i>zye</i> , <i>Prep</i>
<b>impatient, be gwi</b> , <i>v</i>	<b>inside (of) nzua'</b> 3 <i>Prep</i>
<b>important part ntou'</b> , 1 <i>n</i>	<b>insufficient, be kaa</b> , 2 <i>v</i>
<b>important, be lua'</b> <i>Adj</i>	<b>insult</b> <i>nzuoŋ</i> <i>n</i> ; <i>zuoŋ</i> , <i>v</i>
<b>impotent, be kwē</b> , <i>n</i>	<b>intelligent, be lyeŋ</b> 2 <i>v</i>
<b>in a</b> , <i>Prep</i>	<b>intend</b> <i>kiɛ' <i>v</i></i>
<b>in front of, before sū</b> , 1 <i>Prep</i>	<b>intercede</b> <i>kwei</i> , 2 <i>v</i>
<b>in heat (a dog), be kie'</b> , <i>v</i>	<b>intestines</b> <i>mitwo</i> <i>n</i>
<b>in the middle titoŋ</b> <i>Prep</i>	<b>invite</b> <i>goŋ<sub>s</sub></i> 2 <i>v</i>
<b>in the middle of chicheŋ</b> 1 <i>Prep</i>	<b>iron</b> <i>toŋ<sub>s</sub></i> <i>n</i>
<b>in the morning mikei</b> 3 <i>AV-TEMP</i>	<b>iron hitting iron</b> <i>paiŋ<sub>s</sub></i> <i>ideo</i>
<b>incubate liɛ'</b> , <i>v</i> ; <i>nuŋ<sub>s</sub></i> , 2 <i>v</i>	<b>iron leg rattle</b> <i>kizanŋ</i> <i>n</i>
<b>indian bamboo ftiit leg'</b> <i>n</i>	<b>it is better</b> <i>mbee</i>
<b>infinitive marker mi-</b> <sub>4</sub> <i>v</i>	<b>itch (the itch)</b> <i>zoo</i> , <i>v</i>
<b>inflate puŋ<sub>s</sub></b> , 1 <i>v</i>	

**J j**

<b>jaw git'</b> , <i>n</i>	<b>judge</b> <i>fei'</i> <i>v</i>
<b>jigger, sand flea nti</b> <i>n</i>	<b>jump</b> <i>li</i> 2 <i>v</i>
<b>job nchoo fa'</b> <i>n</i>	<b>jump over zie'</b> , <i>v</i>
<b>join ku'</b> 2 <i>v</i>	<b>junction</b> <i>fiendŋ</i> <i>n</i>

**justification** *nzwo* 2 *n*

## K k

keep in mouth	<i>mo'</i> 1 <i>v</i>	knead (fufu)	<i>nwa</i> <i>v</i>
kernel (of corn, maize)	<i>ndii</i> <i>n</i>	knee	<i>kwej'</i> 2 <i>n</i>
kick	<i>tuj</i> 2 <i>v</i>	kneel	<i>kwiŋ mikwej'</i> <i>v</i>
kidney	<i>mbie</i> <i>ŋkuŋ</i> <i>n</i>	knife	<i>ma hoŋ ntoŋ</i> <i>n</i> ; <i>munwiŋ</i> <i>n</i>
kill, murder	<i>zwi</i> <i>v</i>	knock (head with knuckle), frap	<i>ndii nziε'</i> <i>n</i>
kind of animal	<i>fugo</i> , 2 <i>n</i>	knot (in wood)	<i>liit</i> <i>n</i>
kind of Bafanji title	<i>twi</i> , 1 <i>n</i>	know	<i>zi</i> , 1 <i>v</i>
kind of fruit	<i>ŋgee</i> <i>n</i>	knuckle	<i>lei tumbwo</i> <i>n</i>
kingfisher	<i>muchwo</i> <i>ŋkyε</i> <i>n</i> ; <i>swasu</i> <i>n</i>		

## L 1

labour, birth pains	<i>fieŋ' meŋ</i> <i>n</i>	latrine, toilet	<i>kuu</i> , 2 <i>n</i>
labret, lip plug, lip disk	<i>ndifigi</i> <i>nchoo</i> <i>n</i>	laugh at	<i>zei</i> , 1 <i>v</i>
lack	<i>keen</i> , 2 <i>v</i> ; <i>pou</i> , 1 <i>v</i>	laugh, smile	<i>we</i> , 1 <i>v</i>
ladder	<i>kua'</i> , 1 <i>n</i>	law	<i>wei'</i> 1 <i>n</i>
lake	<i>chiŋ</i> , 1 <i>n</i>	lay	<i>nua'</i> , 3 <i>v</i>
Lake Bamendjing	<i>noŋ</i> , 1 <i>n</i>	lay (eggs)	<i>nut</i> , 2 <i>v</i>
lame	<i>tui'</i> <i>Adj</i>	lazy person	<i>mbwa</i> <i>n</i> ; <i>ŋku'</i> <i>n</i>
lame man (doing what?)	<i>tikle'</i> <i>ideo</i>	lazy, be	<i>pwa</i> <i>v</i>
lamp, torch	<i>laa</i> , 1 <i>n</i>	leaf, corn husk	<i>fwo</i> 1 <i>n</i>
land, perch	<i>ŋween</i> , 1 <i>v</i>	leak	<i>chuu</i> <i>v</i>
language	<i>chu</i> , 1 <i>n</i>	lean against	<i>zoŋ'</i> <i>v</i>
large (ie., feet)	<i>paapaa</i> <i>Adj</i>	learn, teach	<i>zwei'</i> 1 <i>v</i>
last, be	<i>lwëe</i> <i>nzij</i> <i>v</i>	leave	<i>fei</i> , 1 <i>v</i> ; <i>na</i> , 1 <i>v</i> ; <i>na</i> , 2 <i>v</i> ; <i>swee</i> , 3 <i>v</i>
latch	<i>chwi</i> , 3 <i>v</i>	leech	<i>ŋgyeno</i> <i>n</i> ; <i>so</i> <i>n</i>
late	<i>nziε'</i> <i>mbi</i> <i>AV-TEMP</i>	left (direction)	<i>pwokwe</i>

leg rattle <i>ndei</i> , 2 <i>n</i>	lip <i>kunchoo</i> <i>n</i>
leg, foot <i>koo</i> , <i>n</i>	liver <i>mbye</i> <i>n</i>
lemon <i>lamanchi chaa</i> <i>n</i>	lizard <i>ndindo</i> <i>n</i>
leopard <i>ŋgwe</i> , <i>n</i>	load, burden <i>pei'</i> <i>n</i>
leopard? <i>nchwi maya'</i> <i>n</i>	location, site, quarter <i>mbou'</i> , <i>n</i>
leprosy <i>piɛ</i> , <i>n</i>	locust <i>ŋgweenj</i> <i>n</i>
lick <i>lyɛ</i> <i>v</i> ; <i>pige</i> <i>v</i>	locust sp <i>mufo'</i> <i>mitye</i> <i>n</i>
lie <i>nuj</i> , 1 <i>v</i>	log <i>kutu</i> <i>ŋkwei</i> <i>n</i>
lie (falsehood) <i>faa</i> , <i>n</i>	loincloth <i>nzua'</i> <i>nzwi</i> <i>n</i>
lie down <i>ninuj</i> <i>v</i>	long legs walking <i>kimbaŋ</i> <i>kimbaŋ</i> <i>ideo</i>
life <i>luu</i> <i>n</i>	long piece of something <i>chigi</i> , 1 <i>n</i>
lift <i>chwe</i> , 1 <i>v</i>	long, be <i>sie</i> <i>v</i>
lift up <i>chwé</i> , 2 <i>v</i> ; <i>pʉ'</i> , 1 <i>v</i>	loofah <i>sisi</i> , <i>n</i>
light (colour), be <i>pigi</i> , 3 <i>v</i>	look after <i>pe</i> , <i>v</i>
light (fire) <i>neenj</i> <i>v</i>	look at, watch <i>kwe</i> , <i>nziut</i> <i>v</i>
light (not heavy), be <i>zienj</i> <i>v</i>	look for <i>kwe</i> , 1 <i>v</i>
light (on fire) <i>choŋ'</i> , <i>v</i>	loose, be <i>zou'</i> <i>v</i>
lightning <i>laafigi</i> <i>n</i>	lost, be <i>pye</i> , <i>v</i>
like this <i>pe'</i> <i>adv</i>	louse <i>mugaŋ</i> <i>n</i> ; <i>nuj</i> two <i>n</i>
like, as, but <i>ndwo</i> , <i>Coordconn</i>	love <i>kwe</i> , 1 <i>v</i>
lime, whitewash <i>mbanj</i> <i>no</i> <i>n</i>	lump (clay, mud) <i>kooŋ</i> , <i>n</i>
limp <i>tii'</i> , <i>v</i>	lung <i>mbie zizo</i> <i>n</i>
line <i>ndaa</i> , <i>n</i>	lying down, be <i>nuj</i> <i>sye</i> <i>v</i>
lion <i>pou'</i> <i>mindouŋ</i> <i>n</i>	

## M m

<b>macabo</b> <i>makapu</i> <i>n</i>	<b>me</b> <i>ma<sub>3</sub></i> <i>I obj</i> ; <i>yī<sub>2</sub></i> <i>Pers; i</i>
<b>macabo variety</b> <i>makapu mbigi</i> <i>n</i>	<b>mean</b> <i>ne</i> <i>2 v</i>
<b>machete hitting grass</b> <i>cha ideo</i>	<b>mean (that)</b> <i>wīi<sub>1</sub></i> <i>v</i>
<b>machete, cutlass</b> <i>nwiŋ</i> <i>n</i>	<b>measure</b> <i>fū'</i> <i>v</i>
<b>mad, be</b> <i>pīgē</i> <i>v</i>	<b>meat</b> <i>fē<sub>2</sub></i> <i>n</i>
<b>mahogany</b> <i>sisi tū</i> <i>n</i>	<b>medicine</b> <i>fwo</i> <i>2 n</i>
<b>maize, corn</b> <i>ŋgiŋ</i> <i>n</i>	<b>medicine man, traditional healer</b> <i>ŋganj fwo</i> <i>n</i>
<b>make</b> <i>chwēe</i> <i>2 v</i> ; <i>ko<sub>1</sub></i> <i>2 v</i>	<b>meet</b> <i>poŋ</i> <i>1 v</i>
<b>make ready</b> <i>teey<sub>1</sub></i> <i>1 v</i>	<b>meet up</b> <i>kwee</i> <i>v</i>
<b>make someone jealous</b> <i>tōε'</i> <i>v</i>	<b>melt</b> <i>līt<sub>2</sub></i> <i>v</i>
<b>make trouble</b> <i>tōe mila'</i> <i>v</i>	<b>men's dress, traditional</b> <i>nz̄wi keenj ntou'</i> <i>n</i> ; <i>nz̄wi mbē</i> <i>n</i>
<b>malaria</b> <i>malilye</i> <i>n</i>	<b>mercy</b> <i>chaa mizugū</i> <i>v</i>
<b>male</b> <i>mbeŋ'</i> <i>1 Adj</i>	<b>message</b> <i>ntoŋ</i> <i>n</i>
<b>malimbe</b> <i>muŋku pū</i> <i>n</i>	<b>messenger</b> <i>ŋganj toŋ</i> <i>n</i>
<b>man</b> <i>chuuŋ</i> <i>ŋooŋ</i> <i>n</i>	<b>metal pot</b> <i>mbanj<sub>1</sub></i> <i>n</i>
<b>man (male)</b> <i>mimbeŋ'</i> <i>n</i>	<b>middle of the night</b> <i>toŋtu'</i> <i>AV-TEMP</i>
<b>mane</b> <i>minzaa</i> <i>n</i>	<b>midwife</b> <i>ŋkwei meŋ</i> <i>n</i>
<b>many</b> <i>kyε<sub>4</sub> quant</i> ; <i>zeey<sub>1</sub></i> <i>Adj</i>	<b>milk</b> <i>kaŋ<sub>2</sub></i> <i>v</i> ; <i>pīŋ na'</i> <i>1 n</i>
<b>mark out</b> <i>lwa<sub>1</sub></i> <i>v</i>	<b>millipede</b> <i>ŋiŋwē mbiε'</i> <i>n</i>
<b>market</b> <i>mitaiŋ</i> <i>n</i>	<b>miscarry</b> <i>sieŋ' mbiŋ</i> <i>v</i>
<b>marriage</b> <i>ndige zua'</i> <i>n</i>	<b>miss</b> <i>seen<sub>2</sub></i> <i>v</i>
<b>marry</b> <i>zua'</i> <i>2 v</i>	<b>miss (road)</b> <i>fuŋj<sub>3</sub></i> <i>v</i>
<b>marsh</b> <i>choŋ'</i> <i>n</i>	<b>mistletoe</b> <i>chu' leenj</i> <i>n</i>
<b>mask</b> <i>two no</i> <i>n</i>	<b>mix</b> <i>feŋ'</i> <i>v</i>
<b>masquerade</b> <i>pei</i> , <i>n</i>	<b>mohawk</b> <i>muchw̄i'</i> <i>n</i>
<b>mat</b> <i>mata</i> <i>n</i>	<b>molar tooth</b> <i>magaa</i> <i>n</i>
<b>match</b> <i>pouŋ</i> <i>2 v</i>	<b>mold</b> <i>fuj<sub>2</sub></i> <i>n</i>
<b>match striking stone</b> <i>ŋwanj<sub>1</sub></i> <i>ideo</i>	

mole cricket <i>muchi</i> <i>n</i>	mourning <i>lou</i> , <i>v</i>
money <i>mbij</i> , <i>2 n</i>	mouse <i>mufoo</i> <i>n</i>
money falling <i>changaj</i> <i>ideo</i>	mouse sp <i>mbua'</i> <i>mbye</i> <i>n</i>
monitor lizard <i>kuu</i> , <i>n</i>	mouse spp <i>mukainj</i> <i>n</i>
monkey sp <i>choj</i> <i>nij</i> <i>n</i>	mouse, climbing <i>ntyε</i> <i>pigi</i> <i>n</i>
month <i>sigt</i> , <i>2 n</i>	mouth <i>nchoo</i> <i>n</i>
moon <i>sigt</i> , <i>1 n</i>	move <i>nij</i> , <i>2 v</i>
more than <i>chyi</i> <i>2 v</i>	move across <i>soo</i> , <i>v</i>
morning <i>mikei</i> <i>1 n</i>	much <i>ga'</i> <i>1 quant</i>
mortar, pounding pot <i>goonj</i> <i>n</i>	much, many <i>wa'</i> <i>sa quant</i>
mosquito <i>mbigi</i> , <i>n</i>	mud <i>chincha'</i> <i>n</i>
mosquito biting <i>twij</i> <i>ideo</i>	mudfish <i>su</i> <i>ηgwa</i> <i>n</i>
moth <i>ndie</i> <i>nzaj</i> <i>n</i>	multi-colored <i>miŋwe'</i> <i>miŋwe'</i> <i>ideo</i>
mother <i>ma</i> , <i>n</i>	muscle, vein <i>stut</i> , <i>n</i>
mother of newborn <i>mapu</i> <i>n</i>	mushroom <i>pua'</i> , <i>n</i>
mother-in-law <i>ηguŋj</i> , <i>n</i>	mushroom sp <i>seenj</i> , <i>n</i>
mould <i>puonj</i> , <i>3 v</i>	music <i>lou</i> , <i>2 n</i>
mountain <i>mbe</i> <i>n</i>	my <i>ma</i> , <i>2 Poss</i> ; <i>yit</i> , <i>Poss</i>

## N n

nail <i>nyelou'</i> <i>n</i>	neck <i>ndye</i> <i>n</i>
naked, be <i>nchoonj</i> <i>Adj</i>	necklace <i>kwei</i> , <i>2 n</i> ; <i>ntie'</i> <i>mige</i> <i>n</i>
name <i>chwi</i> , <i>v</i> ; <i>lii</i> , <i>n</i>	need <i>lei</i> , <i>1 v</i>
namesake <i>kwei'</i> <i>2 n</i>	needle <i>siε'</i> , <i>1 n</i>
nape of neck <i>wua'</i> <i>n</i>	negative particle <i>ka</i> , <i>prt</i> ; <i>mi-</i> , <i>v</i> ; <i>ni-</i> , <i>v</i> ; <i>pi</i> , <i>prt</i>
narrow, be <i>kaa</i> , <i>4 v</i>	neighbour <i>tigelε'</i> <i>n</i>
nasal mucus, snot <i>milwi</i> <i>n</i>	nest <i>kaij</i> , <i>1 n</i>
navel <i>tugo</i> , <i>n</i>	never <i>ηka</i> <i>nyie'</i>
near <i>ηgonj</i> , <i>Prep</i> ; <i>piŋj</i> , <i>Prep</i>	new moon <i>sigt fi</i> <i>n</i>

<b>new, be</b> <i>fī<sub>3</sub></i> <i>Adj</i>	<b>noble</b> <i>ŋkuŋ<sub>2</sub></i> <i>n</i>
<b>news</b> <i>ŋkoŋ<sub>2</sub></i> <i>n</i>	<b>nobody</b> <i>kee ŋooŋ</i> <i>n</i>
<b>Ngumba</b> palace <i>si</i> <i>n</i>	<b>noise, sound</b> <i>nchu</i> <i>l</i> <i>n</i>
<b>night</b> <i>tu'</i> <i>n</i>	<b>none of</b> <i>kee</i> <i>quant</i>
<b>nightjar</b> <i>koo<sub>1</sub></i> <i>n</i>	<b>noon</b> <i>ntoŋmunoŋ</i> <i>AV-TEMP</i>
<b>nine (9)</b> <i>pu'</i> <sub>1</sub> <i>Cardnum</i>	<b>nose</b> <i>lwi<sub>1</sub></i> <i>n</i>
<b>nineteen (19)</b> <i>pu'nchwa</i> <i>Cardnum</i>	<b>nothing</b> <i>kee yooŋ</i> <i>n</i>
<b>ninety (90)</b> <i>pu'wuŋ</i> <i>Cardnum</i>	<b>notice</b> <i>zitt</i> <i>2 v</i>
<b>no</b> <i>ŋga</i> <i>interj</i>	<b>now</b> <i>ndii</i> <i>AV-TEMP</i>
<b>no more (no longer), not again</b> <i>nij<sub>1</sub></i> <i>adv</i>	<b>nurse, suckle (baby)</b> <i>fī pīŋ</i> <i>v</i>

## O o

<b>oath</b> <i>wei'</i> <i>2 n</i>	<b>onion</b> <i>anyusi</i> <i>n</i>
<b>obstruct</b> <i>me'</i> <i>ntie</i> <i>v</i>	<b>only</b> <i>ki<sub>3</sub></i> <i>aux v</i> ; <i>nda'</i> <i>adv</i>
<b>odour, smell</b> <i>zaa<sub>1</sub></i> <i>n</i>	<b>open</b> <i>chua'</i> <i>l</i> <i>v</i> ; <i>fei<sub>4</sub></i> <i>2 v</i> ; <i>ŋa'</i> <i>v</i>
<b>oil</b> <i>miwu</i> <i>l</i> <i>n</i>	<b>open, be</b> <i>għuħ<sub>1</sub></i> <i>l</i> <i>Adj</i>
<b>oil palm</b> <i>taŋ<sub>2</sub></i> <i>n</i>	<b>opportunity, chance</b> <i>syeŋ<sub>2</sub></i> <i>n</i>
<b>okra</b> <i>gigan</i> <i>n</i>	<b>or</b> <i>ke<sub>1</sub></i> <i>Coordconn</i>
<b>old clothes</b> <i>kwunzwi</i> <i>n</i>	<b>orange</b> <i>lamanchi</i> <i>n</i>
<b>old person</b> <i>nduŋ</i> <i>ŋooŋ</i> <i>n</i>	<b>ordeal poison</b> <i>ŋgo<sub>3</sub></i> <i>n</i> ; <i>tī</i> <i>n</i>
<b>old woman</b> <i>muma</i> <i>n</i>	<b>orphan</b> <i>meŋ</i> <i>nchi</i> <i>n</i>
<b>old, be</b> <i>luŋ<sub>4</sub></i> <i>Adj</i>	<b>other</b> <i>ŋkwi</i> <i>quant</i>
<b>olden times</b> <i>mbisħ</i> <i>AV-TEMP</i>	<b>otter</b> <i>mupa'</i> <i>ka</i> <i>n</i>
<b>older sibling</b> <i>ndi</i> <i>n</i>	<b>otter shrew</b> <i>muswoŋ</i> <i>n</i>
<b>omen</b> <i>ne</i> <i>no</i> <i>n</i>	<b>our (all)</b> <i>pieŋ'</i> <i>2 Poss</i>
<b>on</b> <i>no<sub>1</sub></i> <i>2 Prep</i> ; <i>ŋkuŋ<sub>1</sub></i> <i>2 Prep</i>	<b>our (dual)</b> <i>pu'</i> <sub>4</sub> <i>Poss</i>
<b>once</b> <i>tie'sħ</i> <i>' AV-TEMP</i>	<b>our (some)</b> <i>pugħu<sub>2</sub></i> <i>Poss</i>
<b>one (1)</b> <i>mo'</i> <sub>2</sub> <i>Cardnum</i> ; <i>tie'</i> <sub>2</sub> <i>Cardnum</i> ; <i>yimu'</i> <i>Cardnum</i>	<b>outside</b> <i>mbi<sub>2</sub></i> <i>2 n</i>
	<b>overtake</b> <i>kwei</i> <i>ndoŋ</i> <i>v</i>

owl *ndij<sub>1</sub>* nowner *gaŋ* n ; *ŋgaŋ* *yoŋ* n**P p**pack *pa<sub>1</sub>* vpayment *tu<sub>1</sub>* npaddle *ŋkwo pigi* npeace *ŋguŋgu* npain *fien'*<sub>2</sub> v ; *zuo'* vpeace plant *ŋkiit* npalace *ntua'* npeck *choo* vpalace servant *nchei ndige* n ; *nchei ntua'* npeck (of chicken) *ndii siε'* npalate *pei'* *nchoo* npeel *pei<sub>1</sub>* v ; *zei<sub>2</sub>*, *I* v ; *zoŋ<sub>1</sub>* vpalm (of hand) *lyeŋpwo* npenalty, punishment *ŋgiit'* *I* npalm branch *ku'taŋ* npenis *musween* 2 npalm civet *ŋkwe pe* npeople *pigi<sub>2</sub>* *pro* ; *piŋ<sub>4</sub>* npalm grub *mbei* nperfect *ndugndug* 3 Adjpalm kernel *zie'*<sub>2</sub> nperhaps *chitundi* *I* AV-TEMPpalm nut *mbig<sub>i</sub>* npermit *na<sub>1</sub>* 3 vpalm nut fruits *noŋa mbig<sub>i</sub>* nperson *ŋooŋ* npalm wine *milou'* *I* nperson falling *kinder* ideopalpitate *chan<sub>1</sub>* 2 vperson falling in water *puŋ<sub>3</sub>* ideopap, mushy food *ntwo* nperson running through bush *cha* ideopapaya *popoya* nperson stamping (like a stone???) *teŋ<sub>2</sub>* ideoparrot? *ŋee ŋki mukwe* nperspire *zeŋ<sub>3</sub>* vpartridge *singwe* npersuade *swee* 2 vpass *fitt<sub>1</sub>* v ; *laŋ<sub>1</sub>* *I* vpestle, pounding stick *ŋkwo* npassage *fou'*<sub>4</sub> nphlegm *mbiit'* *zu'* nPast tense 1 *pü<sub>3</sub>*, aux vphysic nut *mofondo* npatas monkey *ndigi* npick *kyε<sub>1</sub>* vpath, road *ndoŋ<sub>3</sub>* npick up *lie* vpatient, be *wei nzua'* *I* vpiece *kutu<sub>1</sub>* *I* n ; *pe<sub>2</sub>* npay *tu<sub>2</sub>* *I* vpied colobus *ŋka fuu* n

pied hornbill <i>mbou'</i> <i>ŋguŋgyen</i> <i>n</i>	pod <i>nduŋ<sub>2</sub></i> <i>n</i>
pierce <i>sħ<sub>1</sub></i> <i>v</i>	point <i>two<sub>1</sub></i> <i>2</i> <i>n</i>
pierce (ears) <i>zeŋ</i> <i>v</i>	poison <i>li'<sub>1</sub></i> <i>v</i> ; <i>li'<sub>2</sub></i> <i>n</i>
pig <i>kuna</i> <i>n</i>	polish <i>zua'<sub>2</sub></i> <i>l</i> <i>v</i>
pig fence <i>kyε<sub>5</sub></i> <i>n</i>	poor man <i>mbou</i> <i>n</i>
pigeon <i>toto'</i> <i>lilu'</i> <i>n</i>	poor, be <i>pou<sub>1</sub></i> <i>2</i> <i>v</i>
pimple <i>teŋ<sub>1</sub></i> <i>n</i>	porcupine <i>nziħħi</i> <i>misiɛ'</i> <i>n</i>
pin <i>kwiŋ<sub>2</sub></i> <i>v</i>	potato <i>ŋukwa</i> <i>mikε</i> <i>n</i>
pineapple <i>painapi</i> <i>n</i>	pound <i>chu'<sub>1</sub></i> <i>v</i>
pipe-stem <i>ŋkwokħ</i> <i>n</i>	pounding cocoyam <i>kpiħiġ</i> <i>ideo</i>
pit <i>teeŋ<sub>2</sub></i> <i>l</i> <i>n</i>	pour <i>pħi<sub>2</sub></i> <i>5</i> <i>v</i> ; <i>sou'</i> <i>v</i>
pity <i>kwasiŋ</i> <i>l</i> <i>n</i>	pour libation <i>me'</i> <i>sye</i> <i>l</i> <i>v</i>
place <i>nua'<sub>3</sub></i> <i>l</i> <i>v</i> ; <i>yħ<sub>1</sub></i> <i>n</i>	poverty <i>pou<sub>4</sub></i> <i>n</i>
plait <i>piɛ'<sub>1</sub></i> <i>v</i>	praise <i>chie'<sub>2</sub></i> <i>n</i>
plan <i>teen<sub>1</sub></i> <i>2</i> <i>v</i>	pray <i>luoŋ<sub>2</sub></i> <i>3</i> <i>v</i>
plank <i>plaŋ</i> <i>n</i>	praying mantis <i>ŋkwo kou'</i> <i>mbafu</i> <i>n</i>
plant <i>pi<sub>1</sub></i> <i>v</i>	prefer <i>chwii<sub>2</sub></i> <i>v</i>
plantain <i>ŋguoŋ</i> <i>n</i>	pregnant, be <i>sugu</i> <i>4</i> <i>v</i>
plantain var <i>maŋkoŋ</i> <i>n</i> ; <i>ŋguoŋ</i> <i>kindei</i> <i>n</i> ; <i>ŋguoŋ</i> <i>kou'</i> <i>n</i>	press against <i>pei<sub>4</sub></i> <i>l</i> <i>v</i>
plate <i>plekħi</i> <i>n</i>	press down <i>fɛ<sub>1</sub></i> <i>v</i>
play (a harp) <i>pou'</i> <i>lou</i> <i>l</i> <i>v</i>	pretend <i>chħwee</i> <i>mizu'</i> <i>v</i>
play (child's play) <i>zei<sub>2</sub></i> <i>v</i>	pretense <i>mizu'</i> <i>n</i>
play (football) <i>ple<sub>2</sub></i> <i>v</i>	prevent <i>teŋ'</i> <i>l</i> <i>v</i>
play (music) <i>pou'</i> <i>lou</i> <i>2</i> <i>v</i>	price <i>nduŋ<sub>1</sub></i> <i>n</i>
play music <i>chwī<sub>1</sub></i> <i>4</i> <i>v</i>	prison <i>chaŋ<sub>2</sub></i> <i>n</i>
plead, implore <i>goŋ<sub>3</sub></i> <i>l</i> <i>v</i>	prisoner, captive <i>ŋgaŋ</i> <i>chaŋ</i> <i>n</i>
please <i>pogo</i> <i>3</i> <i>v</i>	problem <i>chyi</i> <i>no</i> <i>n</i>
pluck <i>lugi<sub>1</sub></i> <i>v</i>	profit, interest (in business) <i>sei</i> <i>n</i>
pocket <i>peenżwī</i> <i>n</i>	progressive particle <i>chwo<sub>2</sub></i> <i>aux</i> <i>v</i>
	prostitute <i>kwelę</i> <i>n</i> ; <i>niŋniŋ</i> <i>n</i> ; <i>saki</i> <i>n</i>

<b>protect</b> <i>teŋ' 2 v</i>	<b>pull down</b> <i>kwa<sub>3</sub> v</i>
<b>protect by charm</b> <i>zeŋ' 1 v</i>	<b>pupil (of eye)</b> <i>nzigilii n</i>
<b>proud, be</b> <i>faa<sub>1</sub> v ; fitt<sub>2</sub> v ; ta v</i>	<b>pus</b> <i>mbi<sub>1</sub> n</i>
<b>proverb</b> <i>chye ndyen<sub>1</sub> n ; leŋ' chye n</i>	<b>push</b> <i>chigi<sub>1</sub> v ; tua' v</i>
<b>puff adder or rock python</b> <i>sitt<sub>1</sub> n</i>	<b>put inside</b> <i>ni' v</i>
<b>pull</b> <i>sugu 1 v</i>	<b>python</b> <i>fee<sub>2</sub> n</i>

## Q q

<b>quail</b> <i>sige sɪŋgwe n</i>	<b>queen</b> <i>ŋooŋhorj n</i>
<b>quarrel</b> <i>nchu 2 n</i>	<b>quickly</b> <i>choŋ' 1 adv ; fiɛ' 1 adv ; mitoŋ<sub>2</sub> adv</i>
<b>quarter (of a village)</b> <i>ntitt<sub>1</sub> n</i>	<b>quiver</b> <i>ŋkoŋke n</i>
<b>quarter head</b> <i>tantiit<sub>1</sub> n</i>	

## R r

<b>raffia palm</b> <i>ŋkye n</i>	<b>ready</b> <i>pi<sub>2</sub> 1 v</i>
<b>rag</b> <i>cheε n</i>	<b>real, exact</b> <i>ndaa<sub>2</sub> 1 Adj</i>
<b>rain</b> <i>luo v ; mbugu n</i>	<b>real, truly</b> <i>tifuu adv</i>
<b>rainbow</b> <i>noŋguŋ n</i>	<b>really, truly</b> <i>niniŋ adv</i>
<b>rainy</b> <i>saŋ<sub>2</sub> Adj</i>	<b>receive a gift</b> <i>fou' 1 2 v</i>
<b>rainy season</b> <i>ndisar<sub>1</sub> n</i>	<b>recognize</b> <i>ligi v</i>
<b>raise</b> <i>mi' 2 v</i>	<b>red</b> <i>pigi<sub>1</sub> 2 v</i>
<b>ram, male sheep</b> <i>mundigi n</i>	<b>red pepper, hot pepper</b> <i>nyie' ŋgiŋgye n</i>
<b>rape</b> <i>fiɛ<sub>1</sub> v</i>	<b>red river hog</b> <i>kuna ŋguŋ n</i>
<b>raphia scraper</b> <i>gugo' n</i>	<b>red-flanked duiker</b> <i>muchinjkuŋ n</i>
<b>raphia sticks falling, fat person sitting down</b> <i>po' ideo</i>	<b>red-legged sun squirrel</b> <i>syeŋ mindei n</i>
<b>rattling iron spear</b> <i>kwocha' n</i>	<b>refuse</b> <i>lieŋ' 1 v</i>
<b>raw</b> <i>pitt<sub>2</sub> 2 v</i>	<b>regime (of bananas)</b> <i>ŋkeen<sub>2</sub> n</i>
<b>razor</b> <i>ple<sub>1</sub> n</i>	<b>regretful expression</b> <i>wiit<sub>2</sub> interj</i>
	<b>relative (by blood)</b> <i>nziŋ n</i>

remain <i>chut'</i> <sub>3</sub> 2 v ; <i>lie'</i> <sub>3</sub> 1 v	ripe, be <i>pigi</i> <sub>1</sub> 1 v ; <i>toŋ</i> <sub>3</sub> v
remain, stay <i>goŋ</i> <sub>1</sub> v	rise up <i>kua' sye</i> v
remain, still <i>tigi</i> <sub>2</sub> adv	river <i>foo</i> <sub>2</sub> n ; <i>ŋki kuku</i> n
remember <i>kwij</i> <sub>1</sub> v	river bank <i>ŋgoŋ ŋki</i> n
remove <i>chua'</i> <sub>1</sub> v ; <i>chwi</i> <sub>1</sub> v ; <i>soŋ</i> <sub>1</sub> v ; <i>sua'</i> v	rizga <i>ŋgukh</i> n
repair <i>chwee</i> 1 v	roast <i>tuoŋ</i> <sub>2</sub> 2 v
repeatedly <i>su'</i> 2 n	robe (man's gown) <i>ŋgaŋ</i> <sub>1</sub> n
resemble <i>fi</i> <sub>1</sub> v	rock (large) <i>ŋgua'</i> <sub>2</sub> n
resolve <i>lugi</i> <sub>2</sub> v	roll <i>ki</i> <sub>3</sub> 1 v
respect <i>wuŋ'</i> <sub>1</sub> 2 v	roof <i>goŋ</i> <sub>2</sub> n
responsible <i>chut</i> 1 Adj	room <i>tua' ndige</i> n
rest <i>fei</i> , v	rooster <i>muŋkitt'</i> n
return <i>kwitt</i> v ; <i>poon</i> v	root <i>ŋti</i> <sub>2</sub> n
return , give back <i>nug'</i> <sub>1</sub> v	rope <i>ŋkitt</i> <sub>1</sub> 1 n
revive <i>zwiŋ</i> v	rope squirrel sp <i>mbyε mbou'</i> n
rib <i>sigiwe</i> n	rotten, be <i>lwi</i> v
rice <i>mikoŋ mike</i> n	round, be <i>chugt</i> v
rich man <i>fou'</i> <sub>2</sub> n	rub <i>chii</i> v ; <i>chut'</i> <sub>4</sub> v ; <i>fi</i> <sub>1</sub> , 2 v
rich, be <i>fou'</i> <sub>1</sub> 1 v	rubber <i>lopa</i> n
riddle <i>ŋkwa lei'</i> n	rubbish <i>minu' yooŋ</i> n
right (direction) <i>pwotoŋ</i>	ruin <i>sieŋ'</i> v
right hand <i>pwome'</i> n	rule over <i>siε'</i> <sub>2</sub> 4 v
right, be correct <i>soŋ'</i> 1 Adj	ruminate, chew cud <i>pet</i> <sub>2</sub> 2 v
rigid, stiff object <i>kiŋ</i> <sub>2</sub> ideo	run <i>kaa nditt</i> v ; <i>luŋ</i> <sub>1</sub> 2 v
ring <i>pou'</i> <sub>1</sub> 2 v	runny nose, catarrh <i>chwi</i> <sub>4</sub> n
ring (finger) <i>ndiniŋ</i> n	rust <i>tye</i> <sub>1</sub> n
ringworm <i>chuchu</i> n	rustle (leaves) <i>we'we'</i> ideo
ripe <i>chut</i> 2 Adj	

**S s**

sacrifice	<i>fei' sye v ; peen fei' sye n</i>	see <i>zitt</i> 1 <i>v</i>
saliva	<i>mitye n</i>	<b>seed</b> <i>mbi<sub>1</sub></i> <i>n</i>
salt	<i>ŋgwī</i> 1 <i>n</i>	<b>self</b> <i>twombij</i> <i>Pers; i</i>
same, be	<i>ndugundugu</i> 1 <i>Adj</i>	<b>selfish</b> <i>gi<sub>2</sub></i> <i>v</i>
sand	<i>saiŋsaiŋ</i> <i>n</i>	<b>selfish, be</b> <i>pīŋ<sub>1</sub></i> <i>v</i>
sand fly	<i>muzwī'</i> <i>n</i>	<b>sell</b> <i>fīgī<sub>1</sub></i> <i>v</i>
sandpaper tree	<i>sugū ntou'</i> <i>n</i>	<b>semen</b> <i>kweŋ<sub>1</sub></i> <i>n</i>
sap	<i>mileen</i> <i>n</i>	<b>send bamboo (inside ceiling)</b> <i>fye</i> <i>v</i>
sardine	<i>sei lii</i> <i>n</i>	<b>send out</b> <i>twe</i> 1 <i>v</i>
sated, be	<i>zo<sub>1</sub></i> <i>v</i>	<b>send someone</b> <i>toŋ<sub>1</sub></i> 1 <i>v</i>
satisfy	<i>pogo</i> 4 <i>v</i>	<b>send something</b> <i>toŋ<sub>1</sub></i> 2 <i>v</i>
save	<i>laŋ<sub>1</sub></i> 2 <i>v</i>	<b>Senegal galago</b> <i>kuŋ<sub>1</sub></i> <i>n</i>
saw	<i>soo<sub>2</sub></i> <i>n</i> ; <i>zie'</i> 1 <i>v</i>	<b>senile person</b> <i>fīt<sub>1</sub></i> <i>n</i>
say	<i>chu<sub>2</sub></i> <i>v</i> ; <i>gie' 1 <i>Comp</i></i>	<b>serve</b> <i>tou' 3 <i>v</i></i>
say goodbye	<i>pīi<sub>1</sub></i> <i>v</i>	<b>sesame</b> <i>kakasi</i> <i>n</i>
scar	<i>chufugū</i> <i>n</i>	<b>set</b> <i>tīi<sub>1</sub></i> <i>v</i>
scarce, be	<i>tyeŋ</i> 3 <i>v</i>	<b>set (trap)</b> <i>lū' <i>v</i></i>
scatter	<i>sa'</i> <i>v</i>	<b>seven (7)</b> <i>kwete</i> <i>Cardnum</i>
scrape	<i>kwei<sub>3</sub></i> <i>v</i>	<b>seventeen (17)</b> <i>kwetenchwa</i> <i>Cardnum</i>
scrape (mortar)	<i>tou' 2 <i>v</i></i>	<b>seventy (70)</b> <i>kwetewuŋ</i> <i>Cardnum</i>
scratch	<i>sigε<sub>2</sub></i> 2 <i>v</i>	<b>sew</b> <i>t̄wī<sub>2</sub></i> 1 <i>v</i>
scrub hare	<i>pakli</i> <i>n</i>	<b>sexual intercourse</b> <i>gū<sub>3</sub></i>
search	<i>lei<sub>2</sub></i> 3 <i>v</i>	<b>shadow</b> <i>muni'</i> 1 <i>n</i>
season	<i>ndi<sub>1</sub></i> 2 <i>n</i>	<b>shake</b> <i>chuo'</i> <i>v</i> ; <i>chū' 2 ; <i>ni' 3 <i>v</i></i></i>
second female twin	<i>maŋguŋ</i> <i>n</i>	<b>shake out</b> <i>kuŋ<sub>4</sub></i> 2 <i>v</i>
second follower of twins	<i>fuukou'</i> <i>n</i>	<b>shaker</b> <i>ncha'</i> <i>n</i>
second male twin	<i>l̄wuŋ</i> <i>n</i>	<b>shame</b> <i>siŋ</i> <i>n</i>
secret society, ngumba	<i>kwei'</i> <i>hoŋ</i> <i>n</i>	<b>share</b> <i>gyε</i> 2 <i>v</i>

<b>sharp, be</b> <i>chaa</i> , 1 v	sickle <i>tousye</i> n
<b>sharpen</b> <i>p̄̄t̄i</i> v ; <i>s̄it̄</i> , 2 v	<b>side</b> <i>nza'</i> 1 n ; <i>ŋkei</i> , 2 n
<b>sharpened stick</b> <i>sigi</i> , 3 n	<b>side (of something)</b> <i>ŋkei</i> , n
<b>shave</b> <i>neej</i> , 2 v	<b>side (of sport team), wall (of house)</b> <i>saa</i> , n
<b>shave (head)</b> <i>kuoŋ</i> , 2 v	<b>side (of)</b> <i>ŋkei</i> , 3 Prep
<b>shea-butter tree, shea-nut tree</b> <i>mbuu</i> <i>mimbou</i> n	<b>side of body</b> <i>ŋkei</i> , 1 n
<b>sheath for cutlass</b> <i>mbaiŋ</i> n	<b>sight</b> <i>naa</i> , 1 v
<b>sheep</b> <i>munzaa</i> n	<b>silent, be</b> <i>nε'</i> v
<b>shell</b> <i>fee</i> , 3 v ; <i>k̄i</i> , 2 v	<b>silk, hair (of maize)</b> <i>nchige</i> n
<b>shell (of groundnut)</b> <i>fuu</i> , 3 n	<b>since, awhile ago</b> <i>fii lie'</i> AV-TEMP
<b>shelter</b> <i>ni'</i> , 2 n	<b>sing</b> <i>zwa</i> v
<b>shepherd</b> <i>nchiej</i> n	<b>singe</b> <i>pye</i> , 1 v
<b>shield bug</b> <i>miseerj</i> n	<b>sink</b> <i>s̄we</i> , 2 v
<b>shin</b> <i>f̄iŋ</i> n	<b>sit</b> <i>chuchwo</i> v
<b>shine</b> <i>kie'</i> , 3 v ; <i>ŋweenj</i> , 2 v	<b>sit on floor</b> <i>s̄it̄</i> , 2 v
<b>shirt</b> <i>nz̄wi</i> <i>mbiŋ</i> n	<b>six (6)</b> <i>ntou</i> Cardnum
<b>shoe, sandal</b> <i>te</i> n	<b>sixteen (16)</b> <i>ntouchwa</i> Cardnum
<b>shoot</b> <i>tuŋ</i> 1 v	<b>sixty (60)</b> <i>ntouwuj</i> Cardnum
<b>shoot (new plant)</b> <i>siε'</i> , 2 n	<b>skeleton</b> <i>mikweimbiŋ</i> n
<b>short, be</b> <i>wu</i> , 1 v	<b>skin</b> <i>s̄we</i> 1 v ; <i>zei</i> , 2 v
<b>shoulder</b> <i>ŋkambiu'</i> n	<b>skin (of fruit)</b> go n
<b>show</b> <i>nε</i> 1 v	<b>skin (of man)</b> <i>ŋgo</i> , 2 n
<b>show (teeth)</b> <i>ŋiŋ</i> v	<b>skin of cow served with achu</b> <i>wu'</i> , 2 n
<b>shrew</b> <i>musweej</i> 1 n	<b>skull</b> <i>kikwei</i> two n
<b>shrimp</b> <i>ʷε'</i> , 2 n	<b>sky</b> <i>poo</i> , 2 n
<b>shrine</b> <i>sye</i> , 3 n	<b>slag</b> <i>syi</i> n
<b>shrivelled, be</b> <i>ŋii</i> , 1 v	<b>slamming door</b> <i>piŋ</i> , ideo
<b>shrub</b> sp <i>fwo</i> <i>swa</i> n ; <i>lige</i> <i>si</i> n	<b>slander</b> <i>sieŋ' lii</i> v
<b>sick, be</b> <i>wɔŋ</i> , 2 v	<b>slap</b> <i>zi</i> , 1 v
	<b>slaughter</b> <i>ʷε</i> 1 v

slave <i>ŋkʷeŋ</i> <i>n</i>	snail shell <i>ndugo tie'</i> <i>n</i>
sleep <i>lye</i> <i>v</i>	snake <i>no</i> <sub>4</sub> <i>n</i>
slender mongoose <i>pongu</i> <i>n</i>	snake sp <i>kia</i> <i>ŋkwu</i> <i>n</i> ; <i>no</i> <i>ŋguŋ</i> <i>n</i> ; <i>ŋko</i> <sub>1</sub> <i>n</i>
slice <i>sei</i> <sub>1</sub> <i>v</i>	sneeze <i>chyeŋ</i> <i>v</i>
slide <i>saa</i> <sub>2</sub> <i>3 v</i>	snore <i>kuoŋ</i> <sub>2</sub> <i>v</i>
slime (organic) <i>leeŋ</i> <sub>3</sub> <i>n</i>	so much so that... <i>te</i> <i>1 adv</i>
slippery, be <i>saa</i> <sub>2</sub> <i>2 v</i>	soak <i>chwe</i> <sub>2</sub> <i>v</i>
slither (snake) <i>swēe</i> <i>1 v</i>	soar <i>laa</i> <sub>2</sub> <i>v</i>
slowly <i>ndanda</i> <i>adv</i>	social <i>gie</i> <i>v</i>
slug <i>tie'</i> <i>nzige</i> <i>pü</i> <i>n</i>	soft feeling <i>milti</i> <i>milti</i> <i>ideo</i>
small <i>min</i> <sub>3</sub> <i>Adj</i>	soft, be <i>puoŋ</i> <sub>2</sub> <i>1 v</i>
small clay bowl with handle <i>kunŋwa'</i> <i>n</i>	soldier <i>me'nzwi</i> <i>n</i>
small container <i>nchou'</i> <i>n</i>	sole <i>leyŋkoo</i> <i>n</i>
small spider <i>lille</i> <i>n</i>	something <i>no</i> <sub>2</sub> <i>n</i>
small stone <i>menŋua'</i> <i>n</i>	something amusing <i>mino</i> <i>wē</i> <i>n</i>
small time <i>mi</i> <i>kuu</i> <i>ndi</i> <i>AV-TEMP</i>	something strange <i>no</i> <i>fī</i> <i>n</i>
small(est) drum <i>meŋkiε</i> <i>n</i>	something to ask about <i>no</i> <i>pee</i> <i>n</i>
small, be <i>kuku'</i> <i>Adj</i>	sometimes <i>chiundi</i> <i>2 AV-TEMP</i>
smart <i>zε</i> <i>v</i>	son <i>meŋ</i> <i>mbeŋ'</i> <i>2 n</i>
smash <i>tiga</i> <i>1 v</i>	song <i>ŋki</i> <sub>1</sub> <i>n</i>
smash down <i>taa</i> <sub>1</sub> <i>v</i>	soon <i>pie</i> <i>misu'</i> <i>AV-TEMP</i> ; <i>tie'</i> <sub>3</sub> <i>adv</i>
smashed <i>paa</i> <sub>3</sub> <i>Adj</i>	sorcerer (male) <i>ŋgaŋ</i> <i>maŋgaŋ</i> <i>1 n</i>
smear <i>tie</i> <i>1 v</i>	sorrow <i>mawu</i> <i>n</i>
smell <i>lweŋ'</i> <i>v</i>	soul, spirit <i>muni'</i> <i>2 n</i>
smimming <i>zwε'</i> <i>n</i>	soup, broth <i>ndoŋtoŋ</i> <i>n</i>
smoke <i>ndindi</i> <i>n</i>	sour, be <i>chaa</i> <sub>2</sub> <i>2 v</i>
smoked, be <i>pyε</i> <sub>2</sub> <i>2 v</i>	sow, plant <i>pi fa'</i> <i>v</i>
smooth, be <i>saa</i> <sub>2</sub> <i>1 v</i>	spank <i>wigti</i> <sub>1</sub> <i>v</i>
smutgrass <i>fuŋ</i> <i>gei</i> <i>n</i>	sparrow sp <i>muzuu</i> <i>n</i>
snail <i>tie'</i> <sub>1</sub> <i>n</i>	speak loudly <i>goo</i> <sub>2</sub> <i>2 v</i>

spear <i>kwo</i> <i>n</i>	squeak <i>zaa<sub>2</sub></i> <i>2 v</i>
spear landing in bush <i>chu<sub>3</sub></i> <i>ideo</i>	squeeze <i>keeg<sub>1</sub></i> <i>1 v</i>
spear landing in water <i>chuŋ<sub>2</sub></i> <i>ideo</i>	stab <i>swa<sub>2</sub></i> <i>v</i>
speargrass <i>ni'</i> <i>1 n</i>	stalk <i>nyie'</i> <i>1 v</i>
speech, discourse <i>chye<sub>1</sub></i> <i>n</i>	stand <i>tij</i> <i>v</i> ; <i>titiŋ</i> <i>v</i>
speed <i>mindut<sub>2</sub></i> <i>n</i>	standing straight <i>kwei<sub>2</sub></i> <i>ideo</i>
spices for achu 1 <i>liloŋ</i> <i>n</i>	star <i>meŋhoŋchoŋ</i> <i>n</i>
spices for achu 2 <i>swa<sub>1</sub></i> <i>n</i>	steal <i>zaa<sub>3</sub></i> <i>v</i>
spices for achu 4 <i>ki<sub>2</sub></i> <i>n</i>	steer <i>kieŋ</i> <i>3 v</i>
spices for achu 5 <i>ŋa' nchoo</i> <i>n</i>	stem, stalk (with seeds) <i>chua'<sub>3</sub></i> <i>n</i>
spill <i>kwe<sub>1</sub></i> <i>1 v</i>	stem, stalk, cob (of maize, millet, etc.) <i>ŋkua'</i> <i>n</i>
spine, backbone <i>ntuŋkuŋ</i> <i>n</i>	stick <i>kut<sub>2</sub></i> <i>n</i>
spirit, anything spiritual <i>zween<sub>1</sub></i> <i>3 n</i>	sticky, be <i>tigi<sub>1</sub></i> <i>v</i>
spit <i>twi</i> <i>v</i>	sting <i>twi<sub>2</sub></i> <i>2 v</i>
split <i>fie<sub>2</sub></i> <i>v</i>	stinger <i>soŋ<sub>3</sub></i> <i>n</i>
spoil <i>loo</i> <i>v</i> ; <i>sieŋ'</i> <i>v</i>	stink <i>luŋ<sub>2</sub></i> <i>v</i>
spoon (traditional), ladle <i>fiki</i> <i>n</i>	stir <i>laŋ<sub>3</sub></i> <i>v</i> ; <i>stii</i> <i>v</i>
spot <i>chu</i> <i>n</i>	stir up <i>pigi<sub>2</sub></i> <i>v</i>
spotted <i>miŋwe'miŋwe'</i> <i>ideo</i>	stomach (internal) <i>puŋ<sub>1</sub></i> <i>n</i>
spotted blind snake <i>nosye</i> <i>n</i>	stomp <i>niŋ</i> <i>v</i>
spotted design <i>mintyemintye</i> <i>ideo</i>	stone falling <i>kun<sub>3</sub></i> <i>ideo</i>
spray <i>puŋ<sub>2</sub></i> <i>2 v</i>	stone, pit <i>nto'</i> <i>n</i>
spread <i>zyε</i> <i>v</i>	stool <i>lit<sub>1</sub></i> <i>n</i>
spread out <i>sei<sub>3</sub></i> <i>1 v</i>	stop up <i>naa<sub>1</sub></i> <i>v</i>
spring <i>liŋki</i> <i>n</i>	stopper, plug <i>zeŋ'</i> <i>2 n</i>
sprinkle <i>faiŋ</i> <i>v</i>	storage building, market stall (grass roof tied on sticks) <i>ntyε</i> <i>n</i>
sprout <i>sie'</i> <i>2 v</i>	store (up) <i>ni' ntigi</i> <i>v</i>
spy <i>miŋziŋkwā</i> <i>n</i>	stork <i>ntou</i> <i>mangan</i> <i>n</i>
spy (on) <i>naa<sub>2</sub></i> <i>2 v</i>	story <i>no pou'</i> <i>kwa</i> <i>n</i>
squat <i>ŋween</i> <i>sye</i> <i>v</i>	

<b>straight, be</b> <i>ndugundugu</i> 2 <i>Adj</i>	<b>suffer</b> <i>ziit̄ηgiit̄</i> <i>v</i>
<b>straighten</b> <i>sigi</i> 3 <i>v</i>	<b>sugar cane</b> <i>ŋkuŋku</i> <i>n</i>
<b>strain</b> <i>lei</i> 2 <i>v</i>	<b>sun</b> <i>munoɔŋ</i> <i>n</i>
<b>stranger (unknown person)</b> <i>ŋgoŋj<sub>2</sub></i> 2 <i>n</i>	<b>sunbird</b> <i>mutuge</i> <i>n</i>
<b>strength</b> <i>mitoŋ<sub>1</sub></i> <i>n</i>	<b>sunrise</b> <i>nchie'</i> <i>munoɔŋ AV-TEMP</i> ; <i>siε'</i> <i>munoɔŋ AV-TEMP</i>
<b>stretch</b> <i>sugu</i> 3 <i>v</i>	<b>sunset</b> <i>nchoga munoɔŋ AV-TEMP</i>
<b>string</b> <i>tou<sub>1</sub></i> <i>v</i>	<b>support</b> <i>tuoŋ<sub>1</sub></i> <i>v</i>
<b>strip off</b> <i>kaiŋ<sub>2</sub></i> <i>v</i>	<b>surprise</b> <i>luŋ<sub>1</sub></i> 1 <i>v</i>
<b>striped color</b> <i>milaa milaa ideo</i>	<b>surround</b> <i>ziŋ<sub>2</sub></i> 2 <i>v</i>
<b>striped ground squirrel</b> <i>mbyε pu</i> <i>n</i>	<b>swallow</b> <i>mi</i> <i>v</i> ; <i>mugi</i> <i>n</i>
<b>strong, be</b> <i>zwintwi</i> <i>v</i>	<b>swamp behind Mba Tiendeng's compound</b> <i>Iŋki mutu'</i> <i>nprop</i>
<b>struggle</b> <i>miŋε</i> <i>v</i> ; <i>poŋ'</i> 1 <i>v</i>	<b>swarm</b> <i>chu'</i> 2 <i>n</i>
<b>stubborn, be</b> <i>tyeŋ</i> two <i>v</i>	<b>swear</b> <i>swe<sub>1</sub></i> <i>v</i>
<b>stumble</b> <i>tityε</i> <i>v</i>	<b>sweep</b> <i>zħħt<sub>2</sub></i> <i>v</i>
<b>stump</b> <i>ŋkuŋ tu</i> <i>n</i>	<b>sweet potato</b> <i>ŋukwa</i> <i>n</i> ; <i>soko</i> <i>n</i>
<b>stupid person</b> <i>gugonj</i> <i>n</i>	<b>sweet, be</b> <i>liŋ<sub>1</sub></i> <i>v</i>
<b>stutter</b> <i>mi'</i> <i>v</i>	<b>swell</b> <i>wu'</i> <i>v</i>
<b>succeed</b> <i>laiŋ</i> 2 <i>v</i>	<b>swim</b> <i>pou'</i> <i>zħe'</i> <i>v</i>
<b>suck</b> <i>nuŋ<sub>1</sub></i> <i>v</i>	<b>swing</b> <i>ħħiħ<sub>3</sub></i> 1 <i>v</i>
<b>suddenly, quickly</b> <i>lwi'</i> <i>adv</i>	

## T t

<b>taboo, be</b> <i>zi<sub>2</sub></i> <i>Adj</i>	<b>talk</b> <i>chye<sub>2</sub></i> <i>v</i>
<b>tail</b> <i>chigi</i> <i>n</i>	<b>talking drum</b> <i>ndħt'</i> <i>n</i>
<b>take</b> <i>kwei<sub>2</sub></i> 1 <i>v</i>	<b>tame</b> <i>zeŋ'</i> <i>4 v</i>
<b>take away</b> <i>fuu<sub>4</sub></i> 1 <i>v</i>	<b>tantalus monkey</b> <i>ŋkaiŋ fu</i> <i>n</i>
<b>take care</b> <i>yii</i> <i>interj</i>	<b>tap</b> <i>ħħiħ<sub>4</sub></i> <i>v</i>
<b>take out</b> <i>fuu<sub>4</sub></i> 2 <i>v</i>	<b>tarantula</b> <i>manganj sye</i> <i>n</i>
<b>take revenge</b> <i>tu<sub>2</sub></i> 2 <i>v</i>	<b>tassle (of corn)</b> <i>pigi<sub>3</sub></i> <i>n</i>

taste <i>zou'</i> <sub>1</sub> 3 v ; <i>z̄wei'</i> 2 v	thing <i>yooŋ</i> n
<b>taxi</b> <i>tasi</i> n	<b>things people take for free because they belong to someone who is not around</b> <i>ndiit</i> , n
<b>teak tree?</b> <i>soŋ<sub>6</sub></i> n	
<b>tear</b> <i>sigɛ<sub>2</sub></i> 1 v	<b>think</b> <i>kwa'</i> 1 v
<b>tearing cloth</b> <i>chaa<sub>4</sub></i> ideo	<b>thirst</b> <i>nzi ŋki</i> n
<b>tears</b> <i>ŋkimiŋ</i> n	<b>thirteen (13)</b> <i>tiinchwa</i> Cardnum
<b>technical work (especially roofing a house)</b> <i>wu<sub>3</sub></i> n	<b>thirty (30)</b> <i>tiūwuj</i> Cardnum
<b>tell, recount (story)</b> <i>s̄wei</i> v	<b>this</b> <i>wiit Dem</i>
<b>ten (10)</b> <i>wuŋ<sub>1</sub></i> Cardnum	<b>this type/kind</b> <i>chentye</i>
<b>tendon</b> <i>saguu</i> n	<b>thistle</b> <i>makaiŋ ŋgwo</i> n
<b>termite</b> <i>sitt'</i> <sub>1</sub> n	<b>thorn</b> <i>lou<sub>3</sub></i> n
<b>termite (flying)</b> <i>ŋgua'</i> <sub>1</sub> n	<b>thorn-tree</b> <i>kɛ<sub>1</sub></i> n
<b>termite hill</b> <i>ŋgua' ŋkie'</i> n ; <i>ŋkoonŋkoonŋ</i> n	<b>thought</b> <i>kwaŋ<sub>1</sub></i> n
<b>tether</b> <i>chooŋ</i> v	<b>thousand</b> <i>ŋkeen<sub>1</sub></i> Cardnum
<b>thank</b> <i>chie'</i> <sub>1</sub> 2 v	<b>thousand (1000)</b> <i>ŋkeen<sub>3</sub></i> Cardnum
<b>that</b> <i>gie'</i> <sub>2</sub> 2 Comp	<b>thread</b> <i>sisi<sub>1</sub></i> n
<b>that, which, who ya</b> REL	<b>threaten</b> <i>wu<sub>2</sub></i> 2 v
<b>thatch</b> <i>pieŋ</i> v ; <i>pigi<sub>1</sub></i> n	<b>three (3)</b> <i>tiū<sub>2</sub></i> Cardnum
<b>the a<sub>2</sub> DEF</b>	<b>three leaf yam</b> <i>lit'<sub>2</sub></i> n
<b>their</b> <i>pou<sub>5</sub></i> Poss	<b>thresh</b> <i>pou'</i> <sub>1</sub> 3 v
<b>them</b> <i>pou<sub>3</sub></i> 3 obj ; <i>zou<sub>2</sub></i> Pers; <i>i</i>	<b>throat</b> <i>togondye</i> n
<b>there</b> <i>hou</i> adv	<b>throb</b> <i>fei<sub>3</sub></i> v ; <i>pou'</i> <sub>1</sub> 4 v
<b>therefore</b> <i>ligi la nzit</i>	<b>throw</b> <i>me'</i> 1 v
<b>they</b> <i>pou<sub>3</sub></i> 1 Pers; <i>i</i> ; <i>pou<sub>3</sub></i> 2 Pers; <i>i</i>	<b>throw away</b> <i>kwe<sub>1</sub></i> 2 v ; <i>mi'</i> <sub>1</sub> v
<b>thick, be gou'</b> 2 v	<b>throwing stick, throwing knife</b> <i>munwiŋ pan</i> n
<b>thick, become</b> <i>kaiŋ<sub>3</sub></i> v	<b>thrushes</b> <i>mulor</i> n
<b>thief</b> <i>ŋganj<sub>2</sub></i> n	<b>thumb</b> <i>tumbwo ndej'</i> n
<b>thigh</b> <i>tou'</i> <sub>2</sub> n	<b>thumb guitar</b> <i>lou minduu</i> n ; <i>lou ŋkinke</i> n ; <i>lou s̄t'</i> n
<b>thin, small, be</b> <i>kaa<sub>2</sub></i> 1 v	

<b>thunder</b> <i>fugi</i> <i>n</i> ; <i>kuu</i> <sub>4</sub> <i>v</i>	<b>traditional kettle (small calabash)</b> <i>ntou'</i> <i>n</i>
<b>tickle</b> <i>ηween</i> <sub>3</sub> <i>v</i>	<b>traditional men's dress</b> <i>ndawa'</i> <i>n</i>
<b>tie</b> <i>ko</i> , <i>I</i> <i>v</i>	<b>trail</b> <i>fugo</i> , <i>n</i>
<b>tie a knot</b> <i>zoon</i> <i>v</i>	<b>trample</b> <i>tiga</i> <i>2</i> <i>v</i>
<b>tight, be</b> <i>lie'</i> <sub>3</sub> <i>2</i> <i>v</i> ; <i>sigi</i> <i>I</i> <i>v</i>	<b>transplant</b> <i>chua'</i> <i>mbii</i> <i>v</i>
<b>tighten</b> <i>sigi</i> <i>2</i> <i>v</i>	<b>trap</b> <i>waa</i> , <i>n</i>
<b>time</b> <i>ndit</i> , <i>I</i> <i>n</i> ; <i>su'</i> <i>I</i> <i>n</i>	<b>trap, hunting net</b> <i>si</i> , <i>n</i>
<b>tired, be</b> <i>kyeŋ</i> <i>v</i>	<b>travel</b> <i>nij</i> <sub>2</sub> <i>3</i> <i>v</i>
<b>to</b> <i>mbwo</i> <i>I</i> <i>Prep</i> ; <i>no</i> , <i>I</i> <i>Prep</i>	<b>tree</b> <i>tu</i> , <i>n</i>
<b>toad</b> <i>nchincheen</i> <i>n</i>	<b>tree pangolin</b> <i>ndou</i> <i>n</i>
<b>toad sp</b> <i>ndimeŋ</i> , <i>n</i>	<b>tree sp</b> <i>chaa</i> <i>ηgwo</i> <i>n</i> ; <i>feefe</i> <i>n</i> ; <i>guŋ</i> <i>n</i> ; <i>koŋ</i> <i>pia</i> <sub>4</sub> <i>n</i> ; <i>ku</i> <i>mbigi</i> <i>n</i> ; <i>kua'</i> <i>ηkuŋ</i> <i>n</i> ; <i>kuku</i> <i>nzaa</i> <i>n</i> ; <i>kühl'</i> <i>mumbu</i> <i>n</i> ; <i>kwei mikweŋ'</i> <i>n</i> ; <i>laŋ</i> <i>kwe'</i> <i>n</i> ; <i>laŋ</i> <sub>4</sub> <i>n</i> ; <i>loŋ</i> <sub>2</sub> <i>n</i> ; <i>lou</i> <sub>5</sub> <i>n</i> ; <i>luoŋ</i> <i>ηgwo</i> <i>n</i> ; <i>luoŋ</i> , <i>n</i> ; <i>mangru</i> <i>ηkuŋ</i> <i>n</i> ; <i>mbi</i> <i>mboga</i> <i>n</i> ; <i>mboo</i> , <i>n</i> ; <i>mbuu</i> <i>gyigye</i> <i>n</i> ; <i>ndeit</i> , <i>I</i> <i>n</i> ; <i>ηgeeŋ</i> <i>ηkuŋ</i> <i>n</i> ; <i>ηguŋ</i> <sub>2</sub> <i>n</i> ; <i>ηkwo fuŋ</i> <i>n</i> ; <i>peen</i> <i>fu</i> <i>n</i> ; <i>peen</i> <i>kindiu</i> <i>n</i> ; <i>peen</i> <i>si</i> <i>n</i> ; <i>pig̊i michi</i> <i>n</i> ; <i>pua'</i> <i>ηkaiŋ</i> <i>n</i> ; <i>pia</i> <sub>4</sub> <i>n</i> ; <i>siε'</i> <sub>3</sub> <i>n</i> ; <i>sige</i> , <i>n</i> ; <i>siut'</i> <sub>2</sub> <i>n</i> ; <i>too nyε</i> <i>n</i> ; <i>tugo nchoochye</i> <i>n</i> ; <i>wε</i> <sub>2</sub> <i>n</i>
<b>today</b> <i>ndeŋ'</i> <i>AV-TEMP</i>	
<b>toe</b> <i>tukoo</i> <i>n</i>	<b>tree squirrel moving</b> <i>chapchap</i> <i>ideo</i>
<b>together</b> <i>tiε'</i> <i>yū'</i> <i>AV-LOC</i>	<b>tremble</b> <i>wu</i> , <i>I</i> <i>v</i>
<b>tomato</b> <i>tomato</i> <i>n</i>	<b>tribute</b> <i>ntuŋ</i> , <i>n</i>
<b>tomorrow</b> <i>mikey</i> <i>2</i> <i>n</i> ; <i>zuŋ</i> <i>I</i> <i>AV-TEMP</i>	<b>tricky, be</b> <i>lei'</i> <i>2</i> <i>v</i>
<b>tongue</b> <i>liŋ</i> <sub>2</sub> <i>n</i>	<b>trip</b> <i>ηkiniŋ</i> <i>n</i>
<b>too much</b> <i>lo'</i> <i>v</i>	<b>trouble</b> <i>fieŋ'</i> <sub>2</sub> <i>I</i> <i>v</i>
<b>tooth</b> <i>sugo</i> <i>n</i>	<b>troublemaker</b> <i>ηgaŋ lyen</i> <i>n</i>
<b>toothbrush</b> <i>soo misugo</i> <i>n</i>	<b>trousers</b> <i>sikoo</i> <i>n</i>
<b>top</b> <i>two</i> , <i>3</i> <i>n</i>	<b>truly</b> <i>sugundor</i> <i>adv</i>
<b>top (of)</b> <i>nchwe'</i> <i>Prep</i>	<b>trumpet</b> <i>fa</i> , <i>n</i>
<b>tortoise (land)</b> <i>kwiŋariko'</i> <i>n</i> ; <i>kwiŋkuŋ</i> <i>n</i>	<b>trunk (of tree)</b> <i>mbiŋ tu</i> <i>n</i>
<b>touch</b> <i>koŋ</i> <sub>2</sub> <i>v</i> ; <i>mwo</i> <i>I</i> <i>v</i>	
<b>town, city</b> <i>kwa</i> <sub>2</sub> <i>n</i>	
<b>trade</b> <i>taŋ</i> <sub>4</sub> <i>I</i> <i>v</i>	
<b>trader</b> <i>ntaŋ mitaiŋ</i> <i>n</i>	
<b>tradition, custom</b> <i>nua'</i> , <i>n</i>	

<b>truth</b> <i>ndi<sub>2</sub></i> <i>n</i>	<b>twelve (12)</b> <i>pienchwa Cardnum</i>
<b>try</b> <i>poŋ'</i> <i>2 v</i>	<b>twenty (20)</b> <i>piewuj Cardnum</i>
<b>tsetse fly</b> <i>ŋeenzi soŋ</i> <i>n</i>	<b>twenty-one (21)</b> <i>piewuj ŋgu yimu' Cardnum</i>
<b>tuber sp</b> <i>kou'</i> <i>ŋkuŋ</i> <i>n</i>	<b>twenty-two (22)</b> <i>piewuj ŋgu yipaa Cardnum</i>
<b>tuft, lock (of hair)</b> <i>chu'two</i> <i>n</i>	<b>twig</b> <i>ŋgaa</i> <i>n</i>
<b>tulip tree</b> <i>wigi<sub>2</sub></i> <i>n</i>	<b>twin</b> <i>meŋ fie</i> <i>n</i>
<b>tumour</b> <i>tuo'fut</i> <i>n</i>	<b>twins ceremony</b> <i>pitt' ŋke</i> <i>n</i> ; <i>swe'</i> <i>n</i>
<b>turaco</b> <i>ŋgou'</i> <i>2 n</i> ; <i>ŋkalu'</i> <i>n</i>	<b>twins fence</b> <i>ŋke</i> <i>n</i>
<b>turn</b> <i>pit<sub>2</sub></i> <i>1 v</i>	<b>two (2)</b> <i>piε<sub>1</sub></i> <i>Cardnum</i> ; <i>yipaa Cardnum</i>
<b>turn a corner</b> <i>ŋua'</i> <i>v</i>	<b>two days removed from today</b> <i>mbigile AV-TEMP</i>
<b>turn over</b> <i>sit<sub>1</sub></i> <i>1 v</i>	<b>two hundred (200)</b> <i>piε ŋkum Cardnum</i>
<b>turn round</b> <i>kieŋ</i> <i>1 v</i>	<b>type, kind</b> <i>ntye</i> <i>n</i>
<b>turtle (water)</b> <i>kwiŋki</i> <i>n</i>	

**U u**

<b>udder</b> <i>piŋ na'</i> <i>2 n</i>	<b>up</b> <i>ŋgw̄i</i> <i>Prep</i>
<b>ugly, be</b> <i>pupuu</i> <i>1 Adj</i>	<b>upper arm</b> <i>mo'pwo</i> <i>n</i>
<b>umbrella</b> <i>goo<sub>1</sub></i> <i>n</i>	<b>upper grinding stone</b> <i>miŋ ŋgua'</i> <i>lon'</i> <i>n</i>
<b>uncover</b> <i>we</i> <i>v</i>	<b>upturned nose</b> <i>nw̄e</i> <i>ideo</i>
<b>under, below</b> <i>lou'</i> <i>2 Prep</i>	<b>urinate</b> <i>chei<sub>1</sub></i> <i>v</i>
<b>underwear (trad.)</b> <i>ntou'</i> <i>2 n</i>	<b>urine</b> <i>michei</i> <i>n</i>
<b>undress</b> <i>swe</i> <i>2 v</i>	<b>us (all)</b> <i>yieŋ'</i> <i>Pers; i</i>
<b>unfortunate commentary</b> <i>nzua</i>	<b>us (both)</b> <i>yu'</i> <i>Pers; i</i>
<b>unload</b> <i>fuu<sub>4</sub></i> <i>3 v</i>	<b>us (some)</b> <i>zugu</i> <i>Pers; i</i>
<b>unripe, be</b> <i>si<sub>3</sub></i> <i>2 Adj</i>	<b>use</b> <i>pei<sub>1</sub></i> <i>2 v</i>
<b>untie</b> <i>kie'</i> <i>2 v</i>	<b>use a shortcut</b> <i>zie'</i> <i>2 v</i>
<b>until</b> <i>te</i> <i>3 adv</i>	<b>used up, be</b> <i>me</i> <i>2 v</i>
<b>unwrap</b> <i>fei<sub>4</sub></i> <i>1 v</i>	

**V v**

vagina <i>lo<sub>1</sub></i> <i>n</i>	vine <i>kuku nzaa</i> <i>n</i> ; <i>lige l</i> <i>n</i> ; <i>ndie</i> <i>n</i>
valley <i>fei<sub>2</sub></i> <i>n</i>	vine <i>sp</i> <i>lige ngwo</i> <i>n</i> ; <i>lige ti migui</i> <i>n</i> ; <i>ŋkutu<sub>1</sub></i> <i>2 n</i>
vegetable leaf ( <i>njama njama</i> ) <i>fi<sub>4</sub></i> <i>n</i>	; <i>son gi pigi</i> <i>n</i>
venom (of snake) <i>lilwi<sub>2</sub></i> <i>2 n</i>	vision (supernatural) <i>nzaŋ</i> <i>2 n</i>
very <i>lwo<sub>1</sub></i> <i>adv</i>	voice <i>ŋgi</i> <i>n</i>
village <i>lε' 2 n</i> ; <i>ŋgwo</i> <i>2 n</i>	voice box, larynx, Adam's apple <i>mindye</i> <i>n</i>
village weaver <i>gyigye</i> <i>n</i>	vomit <i>lu'</i> <i>v</i>

**W w**

wagtail <i>musige paaniŋ</i> <i>n</i>	water boatman <i>ŋgʷε' nzut'</i> <i>n</i>
wail <i>kwee ŋgu</i> <i>v</i>	water yam <i>fu<sub>2</sub></i> <i>n</i>
wailing, ululate (at funeral) <i>ŋguu</i> <i>n</i>	waterfall <i>Hoŋ two mbij</i> <i>nprop</i>
waist <i>ntaa</i> <i>n</i>	waterhole <i>nteeŋ ŋki</i> <i>n</i>
wait <i>zʷe'</i> <i>v</i>	wave <i>mε' pwo</i> <i>v</i>
wake up <i>wuŋ<sub>2</sub></i> <i>v</i>	we <i>pieŋ'</i> <sub>1</sub> <i>Pers; i</i>
walk <i>nij<sub>2</sub></i> , <i>l</i> <i>v</i>	we (some) <i>pugut</i> <sub>1</sub> <i>Pers; i</i>
wall <i>mbijdige</i> <i>n</i>	we (two) <i>pu'</i> <sub>2</sub> <i>Pers; i</i>
wander <i>pugu</i> , <i>v</i>	we and they <i>pugut-a pou</i> <i>Pers; i</i>
want, desire <i>lei<sub>2</sub></i> , <i>2 v</i>	weak, be <i>fa<sub>2</sub></i> <i>v</i>
war <i>nchwo</i> <i>n</i>	wear <i>mε' 3</i> <i>v</i>
war spy <i>manaa</i> <i>n</i>	weave <i>tuj</i> <i>4 v</i>
warm <i>piɛ<sub>4</sub></i> <i>v</i>	wedding (ceremony) <i>zua'</i> <sub>1</sub> <i>n</i>
warm oneself <i>zua</i> <i>v</i>	weed <i>pa fa'</i> <i>v</i>
warning <i>yi</i> aux <i>v</i>	week <i>ŋgye<sub>1</sub></i> <i>n</i>
wash <i>soo<sub>1</sub></i> <i>v</i>	weevil <i>fu'</i> <sub>1</sub> <i>n</i>
wasp <i>fei<sub>1</sub></i> <i>n</i>	weight <i>fut'</i> <sub>3</sub> <i>n</i>
waste <i>nu'</i> <sub>1</sub> <i>l v</i>	well, waterhole <i>waj<sub>1</sub></i> <i>n</i>
water <i>ŋki<sub>2</sub></i> <i>n</i>	wet, be <i>gut<sub>2</sub></i> <i>2 v</i>

what? <i>ki</i> , <i>interrog</i>	winnow <i>faa<sub>3</sub></i> <i>v</i>
when? <i>ndi ki</i> <i>interrog</i>	wipe off <i>zigi</i> <i>v</i>
where? <i>fi<sub>2</sub></i> <i>interrog</i>	wisdom <i>zino</i> <i>n</i>
which <i>e<sub>2</sub></i> <i>REL</i>	wise person <i>nzino</i> <i>n</i>
which (one)? <i>nyeŋ l</i> <i>interrog</i>	witch (female) <i>ndiŋ<sub>2</sub></i> <i>n</i>
whisper <i>chuŋ<sub>1</sub></i> <i>v</i>	witchcraft <i>lij<sub>3</sub></i> <i>n</i>
whistle <i>nzwei</i> <i>n</i>	with <i>pou<sub>2</sub></i> 2 <i>Coordconn</i>
white man <i>mike</i> <i>n</i>	with it <i>no<sub>1</sub></i> 3 <i>Prep</i>
white, be <i>fu<sub>3</sub></i> <i>v</i>	wither <i>zhi'</i> <i>l v</i>
who? <i>wi</i> <i>interrog</i>	without <i>kee</i> <i>quant</i> ; <i>ki-</i> <i>v</i>
whole <i>lou<sub>4</sub></i> <i>Adj</i> ; <i>mu'</i> <i>quant</i>	woman <i>mingwe</i> <i>l n</i>
whole plant <i>chaa<sub>5</sub></i> <i>n</i>	womb <i>puŋ</i> <i>mingwe</i> <i>n</i>
why? <i>a chwiee ki</i> <i>interrog</i>	wonder, surprise <i>ge</i> <i>v</i>
wicked, be <i>puu</i> <i>puŋ</i> <i>v</i>	wood <i>ŋkwei</i> <i>n</i>
wickerwork <i>liu ki</i> <i>n</i>	wood ash ground <i>kwepu</i> <i>n</i>
wide open <i>wan<sub>3</sub></i> , <i>ideo</i>	woodpecker <i>mupou'</i> <i>tue</i> <i>n</i>
wide, be <i>gou'</i> 3 <i>v</i>	word <i>ndii</i> <i>chye</i> <i>n</i>
widow, widower <i>ŋkuu</i> <i>n</i>	work <i>fa'</i> <i>l n</i> ; <i>fa'</i> <i>2 v</i>
wife <i>ŋgwe<sub>1</sub></i> <i>n</i>	world <i>mbi<sub>2</sub></i> <i>l n</i> ; <i>mbimbi</i> <i>n</i>
wild date-palm <i>ŋkijkou</i> <i>n</i>	wound, sore <i>fugu</i> <i>n</i>
wild garden egg <i>ndwindwi</i> <i>musugu</i> <i>n</i>	wrap up <i>ziŋ<sub>1</sub></i> <i>v</i>
wind <i>fiſa</i> <i>n</i>	wring out <i>keey<sub>1</sub></i> 2 <i>v</i>
window <i>nchoo</i> <i>windo</i> <i>n</i>	wrist <i>leipwo</i> <i>n</i>
windstorm <i>munduŋgo</i> <i>n</i>	write <i>ŋwe'</i> <i>l v</i>
wing <i>pyε<sub>1</sub></i> <i>n</i>	wrong, be <i>kikou'</i> <i>Adj</i>
wink (eye) <i>ziſ'</i> <i>miŋ</i> <i>v</i>	

## Y y

yam beetle <i>fu<sub>1</sub></i> <i>n</i> ; <i>fuu<sub>5</sub></i> <i>n</i>	yam var <i>ntyentye</i> <i>n</i>
---	----------------------------------

yam, aerial	<i>tou'</i> <sub>3</sub> <i>n</i>	you	<i>o</i> <sub>1</sub> <i>Pers;i</i>
yawn	<i>z̄wei</i> <i>v</i>	you	<i>paiŋ</i> <sub>1</sub> <i>Pers;i</i> ; <i>zo</i> <sub>2</sub> <i>Pers;i</i>
year	<i>loŋ</i> <sub>1</sub> <i>n</i> ; <i>ŋgou'</i> <sub>1</sub> <i>n</i>	you (all)	<i>zaiŋ</i> <i>Pers;i</i>
yell at	<i>chaa</i> <sub>2</sub> <i>4 v</i>	young lady	<i>meŋ</i> <i>ŋgwoŋ</i> <i>n</i>
yellow	<i>kou'</i> <i>ŋkasəŋ</i> <i>Adj</i>	young man	<i>kuu</i> <i>ŋooŋ</i> <i>n</i>
Yellow-throated tree snake	<i>zaa</i> <i>ŋkye</i> <i>n</i>	young plant	<i>chigl</i> <sub>2</sub> <i>2 n</i>
yes	<i>iŋ</i> <i>interj</i>	your (plural)	<i>paiŋ</i> <sub>4</sub> <i>Poss</i>
yesterday	<i>zur</i> <i>2 AV-TEMP</i>	your (singular)	<i>o</i> <sub>2</sub> <i>Poss</i>
yolk (of egg)	<i>looŋ</i> <i>nzi</i> <i>ŋgu</i> <i>n</i>		

---

## Z z

---

zinc *ziŋ* *n*